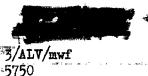


HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602



Ser. No. 0037-69 2.5 FEB 1909

Unclassified upon removal of enclosures)

From:

Commanding General

To:

Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Via:

(1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Missing Documents, Command Chronology October 1968

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPac, 2d End on CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 3/JAV/gshl 5750 Ser: 0034-68 of 9Dec68

Encl: $\sqrt{(1)}$

1st MarDiv Daily Sitrep No. 917.

1st MarDiv Mameluke Thrust Sitrep No. 560.

1st MarDiv COC Journal File No. 26 of 90ct68 and No. 30 300ct68.

Section "D" and "E" (Training and Logistics) to Part II of the 1st Mar Command Chronology.

3rd Bn., 1st Mar Patrol Plans for 4 and 160ct68.

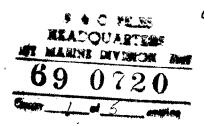
5th Mar Mameluke Thrust Sitreps No. 321 and No. 325.

2nd Bn., 5th Mar Journal for 19, 20, 21 and 220ct68.

1st Bn., 7th Mar Daily Plans for 19, 20 and 210ct68.

11th Mar S-1 Journal for Oct68.

- 1. In compliance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (9) are forwarded.
- 2. The 26th Marines are ADCON to CG, 9th MAB, and forwarded the original Command Chronology with Part IV via that Headquarters.



By direction

UNCLASSI

10至1961-112-15,在12.16<u>至1988年</u>10年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.16年,12.

WOLASSII LÜ

28/rss 5750 001559 JAN 281969

(Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1) and (2))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 3/JAV/gshl 5750 Ser: 00374-68 dated 9 Dec 1968

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology

Encl: (2) List of missing documents

- 1. Forwarded. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and the documents listed on enclosure (2) were found to be missing.
- 2. By copy hereof, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division is requested to submit the missing documents to CMC, via the appropriate chain of command, within 30 days.

W. E. DEEDS

By direction

Copy to: CG, 1st MarDiv

UNCLASSIFIED -90/66

LIST OF MISSING DOCUMENTS

1. The following documents, listed as supporting documents to the subject chromology, were not included in the materials forwarded to this Headquarters:

- A. Pages 8 and 9 to the daily 1st MarDiv Sitrep No. 917 for 4 Oct 1968 of the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology
- B. Page 2 to Mameluke Thrust Sitrep No. 560 for 041201H-041800H Oct68 of the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology
- C. Division COC Journal (Serial No. 26) for 9Oct68 to the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology
- D. Division COC Journal (Serial No. 30) for 30Oct68 to the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology
- E. Section D and E (Training and Logistics) to part II of the 1st Marines Command Chronology to the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology
- F., Patrol plans for 4 and 16Oct68 from part IV of the 3d Bn., 1st Marines Command Chronology of the 1st Marines Command Chronology to the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology
- G. Special Sitrep No. 321 (161201H-161800H) and No. 325 (171201H-171800H) for Operation Mameluke Thrust of part IV to the 5th Marines Command Chronology of the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology
- H. Journal for the 19, 20, 21, and 22Oct68 from part IV of the 2d Bn., 5th Marines Command Chronology of the 5th Marines Command Chronology to the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology
- I. Daily patrol plans (day and night) for 19, 20, and 21Oct68 of the 1st Bn., 7th Marines Command Chronology of the 7th Marines Command Chronology to the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology
- J. All of part IV to the 26th Marines Command Chronology of the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology

ENCLOSURE (2)

Esta de la composición del composición de la composición del composición de la composición del composición de la composición de la composición del composi

K. S-1 Journal (appendix A) to part IV of the 4th Bn., 11th
Marines Command Chronology (annex J) of the 11th Marines
Command Chronology to the 1st MarDiv Command Chronology

ENCLOSURE (2)



UNCLASSIFIED

CEC144

3K/mo **0.023886**8 18 DEC 1988

UNGLASSIEE

(Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 1stMarDiv ltr 3/JAV/gshl 5750 Ser: 00374-68 dated 9 Dec 1968

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 October 1968 to 31

October 1968(U)

1. Forwarded.

- 2. It is noted that one message is listed twice in the command journal for 10 October, (DTG 100210) with serial numbers 11 and 19 assigned to the same message. The message is filed in the journal as Ser# 11; therefore, there is no message in the journal with ser# 19 on it. Additionally, one message is missing from the command journal for 9 October. (DTG 090840, Ser# 26)
- 3. By copy of this endorsement, CG, 1stMarDiv is requested to make a search for the missing message and forward directly to CMC (Code A03D).

M. C. DALBY
BY DIRECTION

Copy to: CG, lstMarDiv

Copy___of__Copies



HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

> 3/JAV/gshl 5750 Ser: 00374-68

> > 9 DEC 196#

SECRET - (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From:

Commanding General

To:

Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Via:

(1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref:

(a) MCO P5750.1

(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

Enc1: J(1) 1stMarDiv Command Chronology for Oct 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

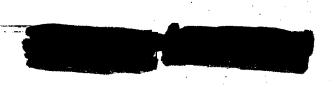
C. A. Youngdale

SEADQUARTERS

181 MARINE DIVISION, MARINE

68 5080

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10





HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FIFF FFO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 October to 31 October

TIDEX

PART I _ ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II _ NARRATIVE SULHARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPFORTING DOCUMENTS

UMCLASSIFIED

COLIMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

OTICITAZETE, TED



PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. (U) DESIGNATION

Commanding General Assistant Division Commander Assistant Division Commander (TAD to III MAF) MajGen Carl A. YOUNGDALE BGen Ross T. DWYER BGen Carl W. HOFFMAN

SUBORDINATE UNITS

UNIT

Headquarters Battalion 1st Marines 5th Marines

7th Marines 11th Marines 1stBn, 26th Marines

3dBn, 26th Marines
1stReconBn
1stEngrBn
7thEngrBn
9thEngrBn
1stSPBn

1stMTBn 11thMTBn 3dAmTracBn

7thCommBn

1stTKBn 1stMedBn 1stHospCo 1stDentCo

2. (U) LOCATION

1-31 October 1968; Danang, RVN

3. (U) STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff Deputy Chief of Staff Staff Secretary

COMMANDING OFFICER

Col S. A. HANNAH

Capt P. A. DUFFY

Col J. W. MALCOLM (To 260ct68)

Col W. S. FAGAN Col R. G. LAUFFER Col P. G. GRAHAM (To 130ct68) Col J. B. ORD (Fr 140ct68) Col H. L. BECKINGTON Col H. E. DICKINSON Maj W. T. COOK (To 100ct68) LtCol C. H. KNOWLES (Fr 110ct68) LtCol J. W. P. ROBERTSON LtCol L. P. CHARON LtCol D. H. HILDEBRAND LtCol T. T. ANNAS LtCol D. U. DAVIDSON LtCol N. KAVAKICH (To 150ct68) LtCol D. L. ANDERSON (Fr 160ct68) Maj R. G. REILLY LtCol J. A. KINNIBURGH LtCol F. C. CHACE (To 160ct68) Maj J. H. KEEGAN Jr. (Fr 170ct68) Maj T. F. BENNER (To 10ct68) LtCol C. L. BRADY (Fr 20ct68) LtCol M. C. ASHLEY Capt J. V. SHARP MC USN Cdr J. F. DEYTON MC USN Capt J. W. PENTECOST DC USN

UNCLASSIFIED



Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5
Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller
Adjutant
Air Officer
Artillery Officer
Band Officer

Career Advisory Officer

Chaplain Clubs Officer Comm-Electronics Officer

Dental Officer
Disbursing Officer
Exchange Officer
Embarkation Officer
Engineer Officer
Field Historian

Ground Safety Officer
Industrial Relations Officer
Information Service Officer
Inspector
Legal Officer
Motor Transport Officer
Naval Gunfire Officer
Ordnance Officer
Photographic Officer
Postal Officer
Provost Marshal

Reproduction Officer Special Services Officer Supply Officer

Surgeon Tank Officer Food Service Officer

Col G. E. LAWRENCE Col J. H. BUTLER (To 260ct68) Col A. J. SKOTNICKI (Fr 270ct68) Col A. G. SCHWENK (Fr 10ct68) Col J. E. WILSON Jr. Col H. F. PAINTER (Fr 10ct68) LtCol J. O. ALLISON LtCol J. A. WEATHERSPOON Col J. L. HERNDON Col H. E. DICKINSON MSgt T. E. ROEBUCK Jr. (To 160ct68) CWO 4 A. M. OLESAK (Fr 170ct68) Capt S. R. WOOD (To 10ct68) LtCol S. C. JAKSINA (Fr 20ct68) Capt J. T. MCDONNELL CHC USN Maj F. H. MOUNT Col R. A. FOYLE (To 260ct68) Col C. G. DAHL (Fr 270ct68) Capt J. W. PENTECOST DC USN Maj K. J. SANCHEZ Capt B. L. BECK LtCol D. E. YOUNG LtCol J. F. MADER 1stLt K. E. DAHLBERG (To 31Aug68) Maj A. L. VALLESE (Fr 1Sep68) Maj W. J. KALITA 1stLt J. J. DOLPHIN Capt M. R. ARNOLD Col R. E. COREY (To 230ct68) Col J. E. HANTHORN LtCol B. E. WILSON LtCdr T. N. GILES USN Maj W. L. LEWIS 1stLt J. A. PRELGOVISK 1stLt C. E. LOCKWOOD Capt J. K. HALL (To 30ct68) LtCol W. P. GORSKI (Fr 40ct68) 1stLt C. L. SHAMPOE Jr. Maj L. E. BYERS Col C. J. EDELMANN Jr. (To 110ct68) Col J. L. SCHWARTZ (Fr 120ct68) Capt S. P. SANTIAGO STEVENSON USN LtCol M. C. ASHLEY

Capt V. J. PERZ

4. (U) AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u> <u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u> 1226 24799 <u>USN</u> <u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u> 152 1267

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART II

NARRATIVE SULMARY

ULICIA GUTTTUR



PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY AND PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION

1. (C) Replacement and Rotation of Personnel

a. Total Marine replacements received and Marines rotated during October 1968 were:

Replacements:

Officer 103 Enlisted 1446

Rotated:

Officer 142 Enlisted 1448

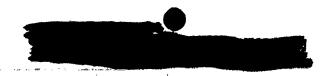
- b. There were 15 officers and 525 enlisted medically evacuated from RVN. One officer and 60 enlisted returned to duty who were previously evacuated from RVN. A total of 28 personnel departed on emergency leave/permanent change of station orders. A total of 101 departed on emergency leave/TAD orders.
- c. A total of 6 officers and 525 enlisted extended their tour for 30 days special leave. One officer and 205 enlisted departed on special leave.
- 2. (C) Casualty and Graves Registration. The following casualties were sustained by units ADCON to 1st Marine Division during October 1968:

*************	KTA	KIA WIA **DOW MIA CPT	MIA	CPT	OTHER	*NON-BATTLE **TOTAL			
	*****			DEATH	INJURED				
USMC									
OFF	1	34						,	35
ENL	71	766	9	1			10	29	877
ŲSN									
OFF									
ENĻ	2	2 7		1				1	31
TOTAL	74	827	9	2			10	30	943

*Injuries which results in absence from duty for more than 24 hours.
**DOW figures included in WIA totals and not in horizontal totals.

3. (C) <u>Awards</u>. 583 award recommendations were processed and forwarded to higher headquarters for approval. In addition, 943 Purple Heart Medals and 8 Commanding General Certificates of Commendation were awarded.





4. (C) <u>Discipline</u>. Law and <u>Order</u>. The following criminal investigations were reported for the month of October 1968:

a.	Crimes against Persons and Property	Number
	Murder	3
	Rape	3
	Aggravated Assault	2
	Assault	8
	Burglary	1
	Larceny (over \$50.00)	8
	Larceny (\$50.00 & under)	2
	Fraud	1
	Vehicle Theft	17

- b. 198 traffic violations were reported.
- c. 215 military offense reports were issued as follows:

Offense	Number
Drunkeness	3
Narcotics	23 ~
Non Narcotics Abuse Drugs	7
Black Market	1
Weapons Violations	3 3
Homosexuality	1
Other Sex Offenses	1
AWOL	18
Off Limits	71
Curfew Violations	63

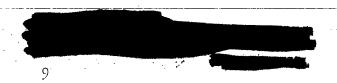
5. (C) Industrial Relations. Current utilization totals are:

Authorized	<u>On Board</u>
660	556

6. (U) Personnel and Morale Services

a. Chaplain. At the end of October 1968, the on board strength of Chaplains was:

<u>Denomination</u>	Number
Protestant	20
Catholic	_9
Total	29



The following services were conducted during the nonth:

	Munber	Mumber Attending
Catholic Sunday Divine Services	103	2889
Catholic Weekday Services	126	1098
Protestant Sunday Divine Services	151	3863
Protestant Weekday Services	81	1151
Memorial Scrvices	140	1125
Personal Response Program	18	650_

- b. <u>Division Clubs</u>. During the month there were 11 Officer, 13 SNCO and 24 Enlisted Clubs in operation. The gross income for the clubs system, during October 1968 was \$296,340.38.
- c. <u>Division Exchange</u>. Total sales during October 1968 were \$442,019.70 from 15 stores.
- d. <u>Division Band</u>. The band performed at 12 military formations and one concert during October 1968. The band also performed at one memorial service. In addition the band was used as a security platoon/reaction force for the Division CP.
- e. Informational Services. 154 news releases and 2717 Floet Hometown
 News Releases were produced during October 1968. 453 Fleet Hometown Radio/
 TV Christmas messages and 14 feature tapes were produced for release to
 major radio networks. In addition 1st Marine Division correspondents
 covered five named operations during October 1968, Maui Peak; Mameluke
 Thrust: Garrard Bay; Henderson Hill and Owen Mesa.
- f. Postal. The following figures represent pounds of U.S. Mail received and dispatched during October 1968:

Total Received	Total Dispatched	Total Handled
764,648	230,971	995 , 619

Financial Transaction Totals:

U.S. Money Crders and Fees \$871,044.49
Stamps, Postage and Insurance Sales \$18,140.00

The Main Office and 12 unit post offices were inspected and audited during October 1968. 20 Mail rooms were also inspected during the month.

g. Career Advisory. Career Advisory results during October 1968 were:

Reenlistment Percentages:

 First Term
 15.4%

 Career
 83.9%

 Total
 31.1%

TINGTASSTETES

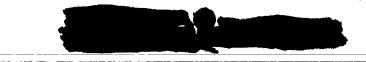
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Extensions of Enlistment	Career Length	Short Term
First Term	2	17
Career	5	2
Total	7	19

7. (U) 1st Marine Division ARVN Interpreter Program. On 31 October 1968, the number of ARVN Interpreters assigned to this Division was 118.

11 ---- UNCLASSIFIED



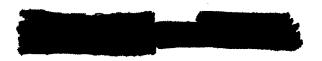
INTELLIGENCE UNIT

1. ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT

- a. <u>Services and Support</u>. During the period the unit previded general administrative service for the G-2 Section.
- b. <u>Personnel</u>. During the period the G-2 Section operated with an average of 83% of its assigned manning level of 29 officers and 41 enlisted.
- c. <u>legistics and allowances</u>. During the period approximately 33% of materials and supplies necessary for the operation of the section and its attached teams were received as ordered. There is a need for repreducible typewriter ribbons, 3M photocopy paper and miscellaneous supplies.

2. ACQUISITION UNIT

- a. The Acquisition Section collected information from all areas of interest within the Division AO. AO/VR flights were conducted into the C-3, C-4, C-6, C-7, C-8 and the Reconnaissance Zone throughout the reporting period, noting continued enemy activity.
- b. (1) The Airborne Personnel Detector (APD) mounted in a UH-IE aircraft made 15 missions of the 31 requested. Equipment malfunction and inclement weather prevented 16 missions from being flown.
- (2) The APD continues to be employed in an accelerated intelligence collection effort designed to locate enemy concentrations before the monsoon rains close. The extended fair weather season has permitted the APD to be utilized much longer than previously expected.
- c. The infra-red program was hampered by the suspension of the TRIMS system during the reporting period. The TRIMS system is now eperating out of country and/er in other Corps senes. The IR program in conjunction with the APD, remains a principal means of deep intelligence acquisition in the Reconnaissance Zone.
- d. (1) The 245th Aviation Reconnaissance Company (USA) continues to provide SLAR coverage for target acquisition in flat areas, especially the rivershed area and waterways of Dai Loc, Dien Ban, Hieu Nhon, and Duy Xuyen. Improved communication of SLAR readouts from III MAF to 1st Marine Division centinued during the reporting period. The Data Link Van remained inoperative.
- (2) The 245th Aviation Reconnaissance Company continued to provide deep AO/VR on alternate days in the C-3, C-4, C-6, C-7 and C-8





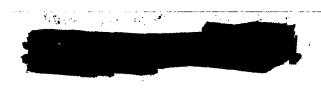
areas and at the same time has been used for supplementary photo missions with a moderate degree of success.

3. PHOTO IMAGERY INTERPRETATION UNIT

a. The PIIU continues to support the 1st Marine Division with aerial photography, photo mosiacs and various everlays associated with photo intelligence. The infra-red program, reduced because of weather conditions, consisted of 60 missions within the Division TACR. SLAR missions continued to be flown with 19 missions being flown for the Division. During the reporting period, of the 22 missions requested, 15 were received, 3 were cancelled, and 4 are still pending.

4. AERIAL OBSERVER UNIT

- a. During the month of October, the AO Unit flew 334 sorties for 800.9 hours of visual surveillance in the Division TACR. In conjunction with normal visual reconnaissance missions, the following missions were performed: 584 airstrikes, TAC(A), 39 artillery, 2 naval gunfire and 5 photo. The AO's also accounted for the following: 102 KIA, 490 structures destroyed/damaged, 27 bunkers destroyed/damaged, 12 secondary explosions, 750 meters of trenchline destroyed/damaged, 4 AA positions destroyed/damaged, and 37 fighting holes destroyed/damaged. During the reporting period, the AO Unit provided support for operations MAMELIJKE THRUST, OWEN MESA, TALIADEGA CANYON, MAUT PEAK, HENDERSON HILL, GERRARD BAY, and SABINE DRAW.
- b. During the reporting period, one efficer was joined to the unit and one efficer was killed in action.
- 5. INTERROGATION_TRANSLATION TEAM (Division Collection Point, 3rd, 9th, and 13th ITT) and INTERPRETER TEAM (1st and 7th)
- a. During the reporting period a total of 1922 detainees were interrogated. These were classified as 30 POW's, 45 civil defendants, 8 returnees, and 1839 innocent civilians. Number of documents totaled 69 batches.
- b. The majority of documents captured during the reporting period were of a reutine nature. The most significant documents revealed the fellowing:
- (1) A letter from H2 H31 to H.06 stating that H31 has erganized an exhibition of war trophies captured in Khe Sanh.
- (2) A letter dated 19Sep68 stating that the 36th Regiment has possibly moved to a position north of the road 100, east of the railroad track in Ia Ha or Ia Nong (H). The 91st Battalien has moved down to the 16th area in Dien Phuoc (V).



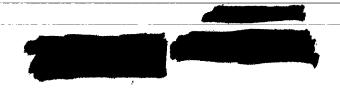


- (3) Notebook stating that the "3rd General Offensive" was started on 05Aug68. The book also stated that a Company Commander of the H5, K6 was wounded and eventually the entire 6th Company was eliminated between 9-llAug68 in an unidentified area.
- (4) Document calling for a search for dud explosives which can be used to make mines.
- (5) A letter stating that an attack is to be launched against Iam Tay, Loc Phuoc, Ha Nha, and Ban Tan. The attacking unit is warned that it must take the initiative, capture enemy weapons, and restrain the enemy from moving out of Iam Tay.
- (6) VC slogans informing the people that the Danang Barrier will affect them adversely.
- (7) Document stating that there is a shortage of powder for mine construction. Also, all small arms must be returned unless the bearer is at least equivalent of a company commander.
- (8) Document concerning correct methods for treating surrender and desertion of ARVN, RCK, and US Forces.
- (9) Letter stating that Ho Chi Minh will select the most accomplished unit in SVN for high reward.
 - (10) Document containing Top Secret designation code.
- (11) 24 page document dealing with the preparations of Communist Forces for a Winter-Spring 1968-69 Campaign.
- c. Significant information obtained from interrogation of detainees include the following: unit designations and strengths, personalities, letter box numbers, location of supply and weapons caches, call signs, radio frequencies, morale and NVA/VC activities.
- d. The IT/ITT conducted the following liaison visits during the reporting period:
 - (1) 3rd ITT
 3

 (2) 9th ITT
 3

 (3) III MAF (ITT Coord)
 2

(4) NSA HOSP DNG (Interr Sect)





(5) Hoi An Brief

2

e. <u>Combat Operations Center</u>. CCC-2 continued to serve as a focal point for receipt of spot reports from ITT, CIT, tactical units, adjacent units and higher headquarters. Immediate intelligence requirements generated or suggested by reports, verbal and written, are disseminated to collectors.

6. PRODUCTION UNIT

- a. The Basic Intelligence Section continues to maintain background and technical studies, briefings, files on intelligence estimates, enemy units, spot reports, situation reports, estimate population, etc. This information is being constantly updated. Basic Intelligence also continues to receive, evaluate and process captured enemy ordnance and material.
- b. The Estimative Intelligence Section also disseminates a daily intelligence summary on enemy activity within the 1st Marine Division TAOR. The following are among the accomplishements of the Basic/Estimates Section during the month of October 1968:
- (1) Screened, processed and forwarded captured weapons plus assorted equipment.
 - (2) Issued permits for the retention of war trophies.
- (3) Disseminated to lower echelons, COB overlays pertaining to enemy movement and sightings.
 - (4) Continued updating intelligence files.
 - (5) Completed extensive study on the Goi Noi Island area.
 - (6) Completed extensive study on the Base Area 112.
 - (7) Completed extensive study on Thuong Duc.
- 7. (C) STAFF COUNTERINTELLIGENCE UNIT. During the period the Staff Counterintelligence (SCI) Section provided routine administrative CI services to the Division Headquarters. SCI also reviewed and processed the following reports and conducted liaison as indicated:
 - a. Submitted monthly Volunteer Informant Program Report to III MAF.
 - b. Participated in three (3) G-2 Technical Inspections.
 - c. Granted fourteen (14) Top Secret clearances.

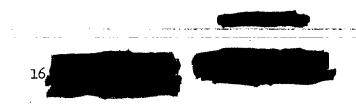




- d. Processed eighteen (18) Top Secret accesses.
- e. Disseminated three (3) BI's, four (4) NAC's and two (2) Ent-NAC's.
- f. Initiated eight (8) requests for investigations.
- g. Conducted two (2) CI Indoctrination Briefs.
- h. Conducted ten (10) DAME assists.
- i; Attended two (2) CI Briefs.
- j. Prepared one (1) weekly CI briefing.
- k. Conducted below listed liaison:

(1) SCI III MAF	25
(2) 1st CIT	31
(3) 3rd CIT	21
(4) 5th CIT	3
(5) CORDS Public Safety	2
(6) CAS	2
(7) NISO, Darrang	8
(8) CSI, Danang	11
(9) 525th MI Group	5
(10) MSS	18
(11) National Police	17
(12) Police Special Branch	3
(13) Hoa Vang DIOCC	2
TOTAL	148

1. During October 1968, counterintelligence advisory support was provided to the following:





- (1) Cryptosecurity Officer, 1st Marine Division.
- (2) Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion.
- (3) Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion.
- (4) Commanding Officer, 7th Communication Battalion.

m. During October 1968, the Kit Carson Scout (KCS) Project Officer maintained liaison will all Division units utilizing KCS's and the below listed activities:

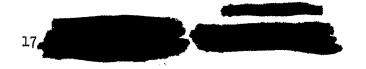
- (1) Chieu Hoi Center, Hoi An.
- (2) Chieu Hoi Center, Darang.
- (3) Chieu Hoi Center, Hue.
- (4) Chieu Hoi Advisor (CORDS), Danang.
- (5) III MAF PsyOps.
- (6) NSA Fiscal.
- (7) IRD, Damang.
- (8) 3rd Marine Division, KCS Officer.
- (9) IRO, 1st Marine Division.

n. As of 31 October 1968, ninety-three (93) KCS's were employed by the 1st Marine Division. These KCS's participated in 615 patrols during October 1968. During October 1968 one (1) KCS was KIA and two (2) KCS's were WIA. The last recruit training course was conducted from 2 to 17 October 1968; the last orientation course was held from 21 to 24 October 1968. The next recruit training course will be from 5 to 22 November 1968; and the next orientation course will be from 24 to 27 November 1968.

- o. On 17 October 1968, BGen. R. T. DWYER, Assistant Division Commander, 1st Marine Division visited Kit Carson Scout Center and delivered the address at the recruit training class graduation.
- p. During October 1968, Division Units reported expending 334,090 \$VN under the Volunteer Informant Program.

ENEMY WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. Enemy





a. Main Force. The following main force enemy units are located within the 1st Marine Division area:

31st NVA Regiment
36th NVA Regiment
368-B NVA Artillery Regiment
141st NVA Regiment
68-B NVA Artillery Regiment
3rd Sapper Battalion

"Charlie Ridge" Hieu Duc (D) S. Western Dien Ban (D) "Charlie Ridge" Hieu Duc (D) Ong Thu Slope N. Central Duy Xuyen (D) S. Western Dien Ban (D)

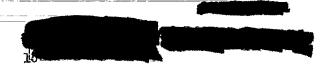
b. Local Forces

402nd Sapper Battalion R-20th Battalion V-25th Battalion 3rd Quang Da Battalion Q82nd Battalion 2nd Sapper Battalion S. Eastern Dien Ban (D) Central Dien Ban (D) Central Dien Ban (D) Eastern Duy Xuyen (D) S. Eastern Dien Ban (D) Northern Hoa Vang (D)

c. <u>Irregular</u>. Irregular activity in the 1st Marine Division TAOR did not inflict more casualties than actual contact with the enemy.

2. Weather and Terrain

- a. General. The weekly maximum and minimum temperatures average 87 degrees and 72 degrees for the month of October. Average humidity was 78%, the skies were generally partly cloudy with rain showers. Rainfall totalled 39.01 inches in the Danang area for the month.
- b. <u>Effects of Weather</u>. The weather had an appreciable effect on helicopter and close air support activities in the 1st Marine Division area.
- c. Effects of Weather on Terrain. During most of the month, the terrain was greatly affected by the weather. From 10 October to 21 October 1968, the rainfall in the 1st Marine Division area was 36.57 inches. Extensive flooding at this time resulted in a marked decrease of troop movement and trafficability, as well as significant damages to MSR's and some Marine defensive positions.

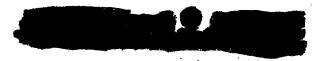


SECRET



- 1. (S) During October 1968, Operation MAUI PEAK, HENDERSON HILL, GARRARD BAY and SABIRE DRAW were initiated. Operation OVEN MESA, TALLADEGA CANYON and MANELUKE THRUST continued from the previous month and were terminated during October.
- a. Operation NAMELUKE THRUST which commenced on 18 May 1968 was terminated on 23 October 1968. The task organization varied during the month from a battalion reinforced to a regiment conducting search and clear and security operations. Contact for the month was moderate with cumulative enemy losses for the operation of 1605 NVA KIA, 1125 VC KIA, 27 NVA PW, 20 VC PW, 2 NVA RIHEE, 6 VC RIMEE, 358 DET, 337 IWC, and 125 CSWC.
- b. Operation OWEN MESA which commenced on 26 September 1968 was terminated on 14 October 1968. During October the 3rd Battalion, 26th Harines (Rein) conducted small unit combat/security operations to provide security for National Route 1, bridges and key installation within the AO. Contact for the period was extremely light to negative with cumulative enemy losses for the operation of 4 VC KIA and 8 DET.
- c. Operation TALLADEGA CANYON which was initiated on 30 September 1968 and was terminated after 5 days on 5 October 1968. The operation was a combined USIC/ARVN operation employing BLT 2/7 and the 21st and 37th ARVN Ranger Battalions. Enemy contact was light to negative except on the first day when the helo assault by BLT 2/7 was aborted because of a hot LZ. Enemy losses for the operation were 6 IWC.
- d. Operation MAUI FEAK a multi-battalion and combined USMC/ARVN operation commenced on 6 October 1968 with the mission of conducting a search and destroy operation in the Thuong Duc area and to provide relief/reinforcement for friendly forces at the CIDG Camp there, The units employed in the operation were BLT 2/7, 2/5, 3/5 for the USMC forces and the 1st and 2nd Battalions, 51st ARVN Ranger Regiment. The operation was terminated after 14 days on 19 October 1968. Contact for the operation was heavy with the Marines inflicting enemy losses of 202 NVA KIA, 1 NVA PW, 25 IWC and 2 CSWC. ARVN forces inflicted enemy losses of 124 NVA KIA, 1 NVA PW, 16 IWC and 3 CSWC.
- e. Operation HENDERSON HILL commenced on 23 October 1968 with the 5th Marines. The area of operation is in the southwestern portion of the Division TAOR. Enemy contact during the last 8 days of October was moderate to heavy with enemy losses of 67 NVA KIA, 78 VC KIA, 1 HVA PW. 5 NVC and 1 CSVC.

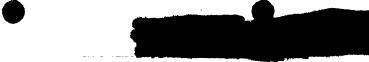
SECRET



- f. Operation GARRARD BAY commenced on 25 October 1968 with BLT 2/7 conducting a helo assault for a cordon and search operation of the Tra Lo Village as part of the special pacification offensive. Contact for the 5 days of October was light to negative with enemy losses of 4 VC KIA.
- g. Operation SABINE DRAW a combined USIC/ARVN search and clear operation commenced on 28 October 1968. The participating units were BLT 2/7 and the 3rd Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment. The AC is the Dai Loc Villages in the southeastern sector of the 7th Marines TAOR. Contact for the operation was light to negative with enemy losses of 2 NVA KIA and 7 VC KIA.
- 2. (C) The seven major operations and their controlling headquarters were as follows:

OPERATION	HEADQUARTERS
GARRARD BAY HENDERSON HILL MANELUKE THRUST HAUI PEAK OWEN HESA SABINE DRAW	1ST MARINES 5TH MARINES 5TH MARINES 7TH MARINES 26TH MARINES 7TH MARINES
TALLADEGO CANYON	7TH MARINES

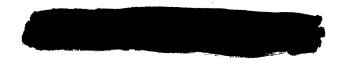
- 3. (U) The seven major operations plus extensive patrols, ambushes and other small unit activities accounted for a total of 297 VC KIA, 623 HVA KIA, 10 VC PW, 7 NVA PH, 5 RETNEE, 96 IWC, 7 CSWC by the Division during October.
- 4. (C) Normal fix wing and helicopter support was utilized by the Division throughout the month. Four Naval Cunfire ships fired in support of the Division during October. The USS RICH (DD-820) was on station 1 day firing 72 rounds of 5"/38. The USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6) provided support for 17 days firing 1056 rounds of 6"/47 and 2358 rounds of 5"/38. The HMAS PERTH (D-38) was on station 2 days firing 71 rounds of 5"/54. The USS HUGH PURVIS provided support for 1 day firing 98 rounds of 5"/38.



SECRET

PLANS

- 1. Division Operation Order 311-68 (Special Pacification Offensive) was drafted with publication scheduled for 4 November 1968. This order supports the intensified pacification effort of the GVN to upgrade designated hamlets from categories D & E on the HES to a minimum rating of C during the period 1 November 1968 to 31 January 1969. It reiterates the "one war" concept to ensure the concerted efforts of all available assets to accomplish the GVN/FWMAF goals.
- 2. Three major unit operations, SABINE DRAW, MAUI PEAK and GARRARD BAY, were planned. SABINE DRAW and MAUI PEAK were executed and GARRARD BAY was scheduled for execution in early November 1968. SABINE DRAW involved one battalion (rein) of the 7th Marines and one ARVN battalion in a search and clear operation. MAUI PEAK was a combined multi-battalion operation to provide relief to the CIDG Camp at THUONG DUC and destroy enemy main forces. Units involved were SLF "B" (2/7), 2/5, 3/5 and two ARVN tranger battalions. 1/1 was in reserve and one brigade of the 101st Airborne Division was on six hour standby to reinforce. GARRARD BAY is to be a combined operation utilizing SLF "A" (2/26) in a helicopter assault to provide a cordon of designated hamlets. After the cordon is established, ARVN and NPFF will screen all personnel within the cordon, destroying enemy forces, supplies and equipment.
- 3. Initial planning commenced for a combined multi-battalion operation in Base Area 112 utilizing units from the 1st Marine Division, Americal Division and ARVN forces. The broad concept for this operation was forwarded to the Commanding General, III MAF on 27 October 1968. Planning is continuing on the operation with a tentative execution date of 1 December 1968.
- 4. A three day seminar was conducted to prepare all Division units for the conversion from OPSTAT reporting to MARES/FORSTAT reporting. Initial materials were distributed in order to execute the conversion on 1 November 1968.
- 5. A representative of the G-3 Plans Section attended a two day conference on C & D matters at COMUSMACV Headquarters during the period 29 30 October 1968. The purpose of the conference was to familiarize participants with MACV Directive 525-26, discuss various applications of C & D to present operations, analyze C & D assets available in country and exchange information on methods and techniques currently being used in the four Corps areas of RVN.



TRAINING

- 1. During the month of October 1968 31 officers and 107 enlisted men attended formal schools in and out of country.
- 2. 1st Engineer Battalion conducted several three-day and one-day courses on demolition, land mine warfare and booby traps. 234 Marines attended the three-day course and 1,210 Marines attended the one-day course.
- 3. 11th Marines conducted one-day courses for nonartillerymen in the adjustment of artillery fires. 332 Marines attended.
- 4. Scout Sniper School held refresher training for 32 Marines.
- 5. Division Embark Section conducted a four-day Embarkation class for 35 Marines.
- 6. Division Schools graduated 50 officers, 32 staff non-commissioned officers, and 99 non-commissioned officers.
- 7. Division Schools' Mobile Training Team conducted instruction throughout the Division Area for 29 officers, 41 staff non-commissioned officers, and 944 non-commissioned officers and other ranks.

22

LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY SUMMARY

The major activity during the reporting period was directed toward the support of combat operations, including operations MAMELUKE THRUST, MAUL PEAK, HENDERSON HILL, GARRARD BAY and SABINE DRAW, in addition to normal resupply of all units throughout a period of record rainfall during the middle of the month. Summaries of significant activities in specific areas during October are included below.

The ISA at Hill 55 was tasked with the logistic support of all U. S. forces participating in Operation MAUI PEAK. It was necessary to increase supply levels from 5 DOS for 2 battalions to 5 DOS for 4 battalions and to significantly increase the storage capacity for JP-4 and AVGAS. A Collecting and Clearing Company was moved to An Hoa for emergency support but was not utilized. Over 222,000 pounds of supplies were delivered from the ISA to units in the field during the 14 day operation. Resupply from the ISA was not effective during a period of extremely inclement weather. Unit IZ's and the primary ISA were weathered in for 6 of the 14 days and helicopters could not be employed. When the units' level of Class I became critical a fixed wing air drop was conducted under marginal condition and only 50% of the supplies could be recovered by the requesting units. Artillery units were resupplied on Hills 52 and 65 by supply point distribution.

The ISA at Hill 55 routinely supported Operation SABINE DRAW with over 64,000 pounds of supplies.

A total of 10 Command and Material Management Inspections and 8 reinspections were conducted during the month as well as 4 courtesy assistance inspections.

The 1st Engineer Battalion continued to provide close combat support to the 1st Marine Division while the 7th and 9th Engineer Battalions and the Army's 35th Engineer Battalion provided support of a more deliberate nature in general support of III MAF.

During the month of October there were 175 mine and booby trap incidents reported resulting in 12 KIA's and 230 WIA's. Five LVTs, 6 trucks, 2 tanks and 1 TD-20 tractor were damaged during these incidents. Four bridges were also destroyed or damaged by enemy action during this period and were subsequently replaced or repaired.

Work continued on the Danang barrier. 1,200,000 square meters of land was cleared and 2,100 meters of both inner and outer barbed wire obstacles were constructed.

Major cantonment construction and expansion was accomplished for the 1st Medical Battalion to include extensive earth moving for a MUST unit, surfacing a parking lot and construction of 5 SEA Huts.

Two company size messes were established by the 26th Marines in the vicinity of Hai Van Pass and the 1st Platoon, 1st Armored Amtrac Company opened a semi-permanent field mess in the ROK artillery area at Hoi An.

During the month a total of 16 vehicles, 48 personnel and 740 short tons were surface lifted by LCUs while 11 vehicles, 234 personnel and 90 short tons were air lifted by C-130s.

Five M48A3 tanks and two M53, 155mm SPs were recaived through the R&E program.

The bullet ramp modification program for the M-60 machine gun was implemented by all Division units.

A total of 16 convoys were conducted by Division MT units during October in addition to 12 major troop movements in support of unit redeployments. Division MT units transported 44, 549 personnel and 6,815 tons of cargo and travelled a total of 106,079 vehicle miles during the month.

The Division Supply Office initiated a program aimed at the drastic reduction of "Walk-thru" requisitions. The average number dropped from over 500 per week to under 100 per week.

An NCO from the Division Supply Office was assigned full time responsibility for policing RUC lines at FLC.

The Division Supply Office monitored the force fed issue of special monsoon gear to units direct from FLC. The division allocation of Long Range Patrol Rations was increased from 39,000 to 65,000 per month during the monsoon season.

__UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION FOR PERIOD 1-31 OCTOBER 1968

- 1. (U) On 10ct68 completed repairs to church at AT998738 (MaintBn FSR).
- 2. (U) On 30ct68 completed repairs on family dwelling at AT998738 (MaintBn FSR).
- 3. (U) On 60ct68 completed dispensary at BT037626 (1/1).
- 4. (U) On 60ct68 completed dispensary at BTO41624 (1st Marines).
- 5. (U) On 90ct68 2 wells were completed at AT998738 (MaintBn FSR).
- 6. (U) On 100ct68 completed 1 playground at AT998738 (MaintBn FSR).
- 7. (U) On 100ct68 completed repairs on 2 wells at BT078708 (3dAmTracBn).
- 8. (U) On 100ct68 completed road repairs in village at BT072709-085709 (3dAmTracBn).
- 9. (U) On 110ct68 completed classroom at AT986658 (3/11).
- 10. (U) On 110ct68 completed dispensary at BT037626 (1st Marines).
- 11. (U) On 160ct68 completed school construction at BT037626 (1st Marines).
- 12. (U) On 170ct68 completed addition to orphanage at BT025784 (3dAmTrac Bn).
- 13. (U) On 170ct68 completed repairs to 1 home at AT998738 (MaintBn FSR).
- 14. (U) On 190ct68 installed 3 water well pumps at AT954705 (4/11).
- 15. (U) On 240ct68 completed repairs on two houses at AT869491 (5th Marines).
- 16. (U) On 250ct68 completed volleyball court for school at AT986658 (3/11).
- 17. (U) Projects currently underway in the 1st Marine Division CAAOR include 2 schools, 1 dispensary, 1 market place, 2 wells, and 15 agricultural plots.
- 18. (U) Assistance rendered with the 1st Marine Division CAAOR during the month of October was as follows:

~		
	37777	ces
20	1 V 1	COS

MedCaps 12,631 cases

UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION FOR PERIOD 1-31 OCTOBER 1968

DentCaps	141 cases	
MedEvac Assistance English Language Classes	61 cases 5 hours (7	5 students)
	•	
Commodities		the second secon
Animal Feed (garbage)	10,200 lbs	 A second of the s
Lumber (truck loads)	29	
Cement (bags)	37	
Soap (bars)	2,874	The second section of the second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the second section of the second section s
Foodstuffs	2,806 lbs	
Clothing	1,565 lbs	Marcon 1986 - Marton Brasillo, Galleria (M. 1997) - Alfred Co.
Tin (sheets)	275	
Financial Assistance		
TIMETER ADDITIONAL		
Contributions (piasters General Walt Scholarships	742,778 \$VN 68,900 \$VN	
(134 students)	- *	and the second of the second o

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. Sequential listing of Psychological Operations in support of 1st Marine Division units for the period 1-31 Oct 1968.

Dat	Leaflets Air e Dropped	Leaflets Hand Distributed	Aerial Broad- casts (hours)	Ground Broad- casts (hours)
l	112,000	3,425	02:20	05 : 30
2	528,000	1,200	01:10	05:30
	772,000	2,400	02:05	01:30
3 4 5 6	752,000	8,300	01:35	01:00
5	396,000	9,000	01:00	04:00
6	407,000	2,000	01:00	Draft state Sint Septemb
7	400,000	2,225	00:40	01:00
8	470,000	2,700	01:35	
9	351,000	5,250	00:10	00:45
10	500,000	2,500	04:00	01:30
11		2,900	unique limb aird initis	04:00
12	-	1,725	Name and the party of	singulated during blood proper
13	lampi spapi imma konda Alifa sada Salah	900	\$44 C4 (44 C4) = -	AND THE PARTY OF T
14		300	past orni aut. Pro Tito	ann neo lepá dest litta
15	begins we we store Timb	850	Parlace (IIII Rafe)	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF
16	, many data 2000 (2004 0000 1000)	1,200		بالاراحات بسر هاد وبين
17	was the later step one but their	1,650		01:00
18		1,850		01.:00
19	902,000	1,050	00:4 5	01:00
20	800,000	1,350	00:30	01:00
21	582,000	1,600	00:50	O1. :OO
22	and they saw that consider 1984	300	01:05	01:00
23	320,000	300	00:40	01:00
24	594,000	2,700	transmin produce may	plate year 4004-044 com
25	316,000	2,800	00:45	05 :05
26	599,000	2,600	∞: 45	01:00
27	602 , 000 ⁻	2,700	00:30	01:00
28	510,000	2,200	01:00	and him fair and the
29	538,000	3,300	01:35	02:00
30	542,000	900 .	Ol:45	junga mana sama akasah
31	792 , 000	9,650	00:55	09:00
	Themes Employ			
1.	Rally Instruction	•	8. NVA POEM	
2.	Chieu Hoi			Malaria, Rally
3.	Rice Denial			edical Facilities
4.	Pro GVN		II. Tu Do News	
5•	Anti VC			Sanitation
6.	Rewards		13. Safe Condu	ct_Pass
7.	Rally your Leader	s have lied		

COLMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS NARRATIVE SULLARY

- 1. On 3 Oct 1968 Col FCYLE and LtCol SCYER attended III HAF's area Communication Coordinators Conference.
- 2. On 11 Oct 1968 Col FOYLE, LtCol MITCHELL and Capt THORESON made a Staff visit to 3rd AmTrac Battalion and 1st Engineer Battalion.
- 3. On 22 Oct 1968 Col FOYLI and Col DAHL made a Staff visit to 37th Signal Battalion and 7th Communication Battalion.
- 4. On 23 Oct 1968 Col FOYLE and Col DAHL nade a Staff visit to 5th Marines and 7th Marines.
- 5. On 24 Oct 1968 Col FUYLE and Col DAHL made a Staff visit to 1st Marines, 26th Marines, 11th Marines and 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines.
- 6. On 25 Oct 1968 Col FOYLE was relieved as CEO by Col DAHL.
- 7. On 31 Oct 1968 Col DAHL and HGySgt FREK made a Staff visit to 1st Tank Battalian and 1st Shore Party Battalian.
- 8. During the Month of October 1968 Nateriel Readiness Inspection visits were conducted at the following units:
 - a. 9th Engineer Battalion
 - b. 7th Engineer Battalion
 - c. 1st Recon Battalion
 - d. 1st Bridge Company
 - e. 3rd 155 Gun Battery
 - f. 3rd Amphilbian Trantor Battalion
 - g. Headquarters, 1st Harines
 - h. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 - i. "B" Battery, 11th Marines and "W" Battery, 11th Marines
 - j. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
 - k. 1st 155 Gun Battery

UNCLASSIFIED

Unclass If IED

- 1. 1st Field Artillery Group
- n. Headquarters Battery, 11th Marines, "C" battery, 11th Marines and "A" Battery, 11th Marines.
- 9. During the month of October 1968 Materiel Assistance visits were conducted at the following units:
- a. 2nd Battalion, 1st Harines and "B" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th

 Marines.
 - b. Headquarters, 1st Marines
- c. Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and "C" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
- d. "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 13th Marines and "C" Battery, 1st Battalion, 13th Marines.
 - e. Headquarters Battery, 1st Battalion, 13th Harines.
 - f. Headquarters, 26th Harines

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED _

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. (U) The following distinguished visitors toured/visited the command during the month of October 1968:

DATE	NAME	BILLET
30et68	Mr. Eickichi HARA	Charge d' Affaires Japanese Embassy Saigon
100ct68	Honorable Paul R. IGNATIUS	Secretary of the Navy
180ct68	General Curtis LEMAY	USAF (Ret) VP Candidate American Independent Party
240ct68	VAdm William F. BRINGLE, USN	COMSEVENTHFLT
280ct68	LtGen Herman NICKERSON Jr., USMC	Deputy C/S - Manpower
280et68	LtGen Lewis W. WALT, USMC	ACMC

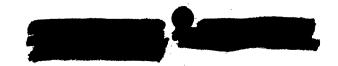




ENEMY ACTIVITY

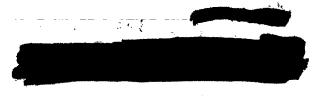
- 1 Oct: Between 0800 and 2100 Hotel and Fox 2/5 were in contact at (AT 955523) with an unknown number of enemy in well fortified positions. Casualties were 4 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA (evac), 42 NVA KIA, 17 individual weapons captured, 2 crew-served weapons captured, 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-10, 1 land line telephone, and 150 lbs of documents captured. Three Vietnamese males were detained. There were 11 flights of Marine Air run in support of the contact. At 1425 a C/1/1 squad patrol at (BT 023614) observed 13 VC and fired on them, killing 5 of the enemy. The 5th Marines, on rice denial operations, found a total of 5000 lbs of rice at (AT 895 512).
- 2 Oct: The 26th Marines found a total of 7,250 lbs of rice at (AU 8104). The 5th Marines found a total of 3000 lbs of rice at (AT 954517).
- 3 Oct: The 26th Marines found a total of 2,500 lbs of rice at (AU 8004). The 1st larines found a total of 4000 lbs of rice at (BT 070686).
- 4 Oct: At 1400 I/3/5 search and clear received heavy automatic veapons fire from an unknown number of enemy at (AT 851545). The larines returned small arms fire and called Marine Air on the enemy, resulting in 13 NVA KIA and 2 individual weapons, 2 documents, 10 ChiCom grenades and assorted small arms ammo captured. In rice denial operations, 3/5 captured 7 tons of rice at (AT 843542).
- of rice at (AT 8157) and 5th Marines found a total of 4000 lbs of rice at (AT 936510) and (AT 830544). At 0100 the HAS 3/5 defensive position at (AT 847524) received a ground probe from approximately 15 enemy supported by 60mm nortar fire. 1 USMC WIA (evac). The company returned small arms fire and 81mm nortar fire killing 7 MVA. Petween 1030 and 1530 E/2/5 at (20 798535) observed a total of 75 enemy at (AT 818542). The Marines called 81mm mortar fire and Marine Air on the enemy location killing 19 MVA. At 1800 an E/2/5 fireteam at (AT 802527) received automatic weapons fire from an unknown number of enemy. The Marines returned small arms fire and called in Marine gunships which strafed the enemy positions. Casualties were 1 USMC WIA (minor) and 13 MVA KIA.
- 6 Oct: At 1516 a Marine with a H/2/5 platoon patrol at (AT 881606) detonated an unknown type AP device resulting in 5 USMO WIA (evac).
- 7 Oct: At 1330 in Operation MAUI PEAK, G/2/5 at (MC 195561) received automatic weapons and B-40 rocket fire from an estimated enemy platoon. The Marines assaulted the enemy position after an air





and mortar prep. Fotal casualties were 2 USMC FIA, 11 USMC WIA (evac) due to heat, 9 NVA KIA, and two individual weapons and 1 crew served weapon captured. During the day recon insert SERVICE MAN spotted numerous groups of enemy resulting in KIA's.

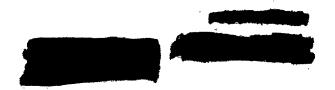
- At 1430, recon insert IPSWICH spotted 75 NVA moving along a bank at (AT 959521) and called a fire mission killing 46 of the MVA. At 1730, in operation MAUI PEAK, A/1/5, opeon to 2/5 received MIG, 60mm mortar and automatic weapons fire from an estimated enemy platoon in fortified positions at (16 1956). The Marines fired small arms, 81mm mortars, and Marine artillery on the enemy positions with unknown results. Friendly casualties were 12 USMC WIA (evac). AO's in support of 2/5 claimed 30 NVA KIA for Marine Air.
- At 1200 recon team BIUE SPRUCE observed 25 HVA moving east at (20 175645). The enemy carried packs, rifles and 1 nortar tube (82mm). A fire mission was called with unknown results. At 1400 BIJE SPRUCE was extracted from (20 182652) and reinserted at (20 193644) to recover bodies from a downed F-4B, at 1705 the team and bodies were extracted. The F-4 was from MAG 13 and the cause of the crash is unknown. At 1655 E/2/5 jumped off in the attack at (30 192558) after heavy artillery prep of their objective. They received small arms fire and 82mm morter fire from a well entrenched enemy, but at 1730 Echo Company reached their objective (3C 199553) and consolidated, Echo then called Marine artillery and air on enemy positions at (ZC 192567) and (ZC 194544). A search of the area of contact revealed 37 NVA KIA. Friendly casualties were 1 USIC KIA, 8 USMC WIA (evac) and 1 USMC WIA (minor). At 2000 an A/1/7 squad ambush at (AT 945707) received six rounds of 60mm mortar fire and 6 M-79 rounds resulting in 5 USHC WIA (minor), Marine artillery was called on the enemy with unknown results. At 0028 at (AT 922 691) the Has 1/7 an defensive position received approximately 5 unknown type mortar rounds resulting in 1 USMC WIA (evac). Counter mortar fire was returned at (AT 905696) with unknown results. At 0425 G/2/5 (in Operation MAUI FEAK) (3C 195561) received 15 rds of 82mm mortar fire followed by a ground probe from the north by an unknown sized enemy force, friendly casualties were 3 USMC WIA (evac) and 2 USMC KIA. Fire was returned on the enemy with unknown results.
- 10 Oct: In rice denial operations, I/3/26 found 6,000 lbs of rice at (ZD 149003). At 090400, A/1/5 open to 2/5 (ZC 198562) received 20 rds of incoming 82mm mortar fire, 200 rds of small arms fire, 4 B-40 rockets and 10 grenades. Friendly casualties were 2 USMC KIA and 3 USMC VIA (evac). An artillery mission on the enemy position (TC 198566) claimed 1 NVA KIA, 1 AV-47 and assorted documents captured. At 0425 a C/2/5 platoon received 15 rounds of 82mm mortar fire, ChiCom grenades and automatic weapons fire resulting in 2

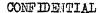




USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA (evac). The Marines fired artillery and 81's on the enemy position (20 196563) with unknown results. At 0650 a B/1/5 platoon combat sweep (AT 934508) received small arms fire and M-79 fire from an unknown sized enemy force (AT 934507). The Marines returned small arms fire and called in 81mm mortar fire, Marine artillery and Marine air on the enemy. A sweep of the position revealed 21 VC KIA and 2 NVA KIA. Friendly casualties were 4 USMC WIA (evac). At 0925 recon team LUNCH MEAT was shot out of their IZ (Vic AT 831659), by an estimated 30 NVA who had been moving south. The helo returned fire at the enemy killing 2 HVA. The LZ was then worked over by Marine gunships, at 1100 recon team SERVICE MAN killed 4 VC with artillery who had been moving east with a group of 10 VC (AT 822475). SERVICE MAN killed 2 NVA at (AT 815473) in a group of 10 Moving east. At 1720 SERVICE MAN called an AO who ran airstrikes on 12 NVA moving east at (AT 813 472), 4 enemy were killed. At 1825 SERVICE MAN called a fire mission on 50 NVA moving east at (AT 813474) and killed 9 of the enemy. At 1330 H&S 2/5 (ZC 190561) observed a group of NVA moving across a stream at (ZC 188568) and called napalm on the enemy, killing 10 NVA. At 2030 the H&S 2/5 defensive position (3C 201558) received 80 rds of 82 and 60mm mortar fire, grenades and small arms fire. Marine air and artillery were called on the enemy causing 14 secondary explosions and 3 mortar positions destroyed and 16 NVA KIA. Contact was broken at 100330H. Friendly casualties were 9 USMC WIA (evac).

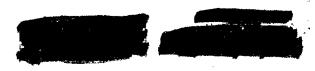
- 11 Oct: At 2110 a Hq 7th Marines platoon at (AT 965605) observed an object or and "A" frame floating down stream 100 ft from the golden gate bridge. Small arms and .50 caliber fire were directed against the object without effect. The object hit the bridge and exploded causing damage to the bridge and killing one Marine. At the same time the bridge received small arms fire and the Marines returned fire with unknown results.
- The 5th Marines found a total of 6½ tons of rice at (AT 915514) and (AT 930500) the rice was forwarded to the regimental CP. At 0315 a FLC squad ambush at (AT 919813) spotted 2 VC and wounded 1 with small arms. A 9mm pistol, diary and documents were captured. The POW was med-evaced. At 0410 the 2/5 defensive position (ZC 189561) took small arms fire and was probed by an estimated NVA company. Spooky was called, and supported the Marines with fire. Enemy casualties were 31 NVA KIA, 10 AK-47's and 1 POW captured. Friendly casualties were 8 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA (evac). At 1445 at (AT 795544) a CH-46 lifted off from hill 52 and collided with a UK-34. Both aircraft were destroyed and 12 Marines were KIA. At 1745 SERVICE MAN spotted 40 NVA moving west (AT 803478). Artillery was called, killing 14 NVA.







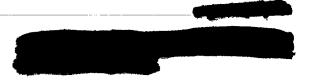
- 13 Oct: At 0610 a C/1/26 platoon received automatic weapons fire from an unknown sized enemy force. Marine artillery was fired on the enemy at (AT 901852), and a search of the area revealed 1 NVA KIA and 600 lbs of rice. At 1010 a M/3/26 squad fired at 8 VC fleeing from the squad's position and killed one of the VC. At 1300 recon team SERVICE MAN called Marine artillery on 10 NVA moving west at (AT 805475). Two NVA were killed. At 1745 a 3rd AmTrac IVT was moving elements of G/2/1 at (BT 078 709) when it struck an 80 lb box mine. The IWT caught fire and burned and 24 Marines who were riding on top of the IVT were WIA (evac). At 1745 recon team SERVICE MAN observed 15 NVA moving west at (AT 817483). Marine air and artillery were called killing 2 NVA.
- 14 Oct: At 1005 a G/2/5 offensive sweep observed 3 NVA moving west at (ZC 195562). Marine snipers killed 2 of the enemy. At 1345 recon team SERVICE MAN observed 35-40 NVA moving east. The enemy carried rifles, 2 rocket launchers and a suspected .50 caliber machine gun. An AO was called who directed air and artillery against the enemy, killing 3 NVA.
- 15 Oct: At 1245 a L/3/5 assault received small arms fire from their objective at (20 153503). The Marines returned automatic weapons fire and seized the objective. Friendly casualties were 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (evac) and 1 USMC WIA (minor). 2 NVA were killed, 2 AK-47's and 15 82mm mortar rounds were captured.
- 16 Oct: At 1015 a Marine from a H/2/5 combat sweep detonated an M-26 grenade rigged as an AP device at (AT 872500). Results were 2 USMC WIA (evac). At 1310 an H&S 2/5 sweep found 2 NVA KIA at (ZC 190560). At 2120 a B/1/7 company defensive position at (AT 951690) received one grenade resulting in 3 USMC WIA (minor). Fire was returned with negative evidence of enemy casualties.
- 17 Oct: At 0615 a G/2/1 platoon search and clear spotted 1 VC approaching their position at (BT 102665). The Marines fired small arms killing the VC. At 2212 recon team RICE KRISPIES observed movement along a trail at (AT 813590). The Marines estimated the strength of the enemy unit at 55. A fire mission called on the enemy caused all movement to cease.
- 18 Oct: At 0800 a G/2/5 sniper observed 1 NVA in a fighting hole at (ZC 196561). The sniper killed the enemy with 1 round of small arms fire. At 1600 a B/1/5 platoon sweep at (AT 924506) observed 10 VC moving west towards liberty road. The Marines fired small arms killing 1 VC. At 1920 a Marine from F/2/5 detonated an M-26 grenade rigged as an AP device at (AT 928522) results were 2 USMC WIA (evac).
- 19 Oct: At 0615 the I/3/5 defensive position (ZC 153504) received a





ground probe from an unknown number of enemy who used grenades. The Marines returned fire with organic weapons. Friendly casualties were 3 USMC KIA and 8 USMC WIA (evac). Enemy casualties were 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 captured. At 0730 the H°S 3/5 at (20 155495) received 40 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Marines returned 60mm mortar fire and Marine artillery on the enemy with unknown results. Friendly casualties were 2 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIA (evac) 1 USN WIA (evac), 9 USMC WIA (minor) and 1 USN WIA (minor).

- 20 Cct: At 1100 recon team Panama Hat (2C 155750) spotted approximately 10 VC firing at their extraction helos. Gunships were directed against the enemy with unknown results. The extraction was aborted, but was later completed at 1230. At 1200 a H/2/1 platoon combat patrol (BT 101654) received automatic weapons and M-79 fire from an estimated 10 enemy. The Marines returned small arms and M-79 fire and directed a gunship against the enemy. A search turned up negative evidence of enemy casualties. Friendly casualties were 2 USMC WIA (evac).
- 21 Oct: At 1015 a L/3/l squad patrol received small arms and automatic weapons fire from an estimated 10 VC. The Marines returned fire and assculted the enemy position causing the enemy to flee. A search of the area revealed 1 M-16, 1.45 caliber pistol and 21 grenades. There were no friendly casualties. At 1400 a H/2/5 platoon patrol at (AT 946524) observed 2 NVA in 2 boats in a flooded rice paddy. The platoon fired small arms at the enemy killing 2 NVA.
- 22 Oct: At 1155 a I/3/1 squad combat patrol observed 1 VC in a treeline at (AT 996645). The Marines fired small arms at the enemy resulting in one VC KIA. At 1200 a G/2/1 platcon patrol was sent to check out an area where an AO reported 2 VC had fired small arms at him (BT 082657). The Marines searched the area and fired small arms at one VC fleeing to the east resulting in 1 VC KIA.
- 23 Oct: At 0925 at (AT 991577) an AO running an LZ prep for A/1/1 crashed in his OV-10 from unknown causes. The AO and pilot were both killed and the aircraft was totally destroyed. At 0710 recon team Wage Earner observed approximately 170 NVA moving southwest at (AT 804499). The Marines called an artillery fire mission on the enemy and an AO ran 4 airstrikes on the enemy. There were 67 NVA KIA and 10 secondary explosions. At 1045 Wage Earner observed 10 VC moving in a rice paddy at (AT 801505). An artillery mission was called which killed 3 VC. At 1400 Wedding Ring observed a total of 40 NVA moving in six different groups at (AT 798494), (AT 807488, AT 808480, AT 794484, and AT 805497). The team called artillery and an





AO ran fixed wing on the enemy killing 32 NVA. At 1450 WAGE EARNER spotted 15 NVA moving north east at (AT 804499) and killed 4 with artillery. At 1800 WAGE EARNER observed 79 NVA moving northeast at (AT 804489). The team called artillery on the target resulting in 22 NVA KIA and 5 secondary explosions.

- 25 Oct: At 0700 H/2/1 on a company sweep observed 3 VC at (BT 085667). The company called air and artillery on the enemy and swept the area finding 11 VC KIA, 3 individual weapons, 4 detaines and assorted ammunition and medical gear. At 0725 recon team WEDDING RING observed 25 NVA moving southwest at (AT 792462). The team called artillery on the enemy killing 5 NVA. At 0930 WEDDING RING observed 6 NVA moving into a hootch at (AT 810483). Marine artillery was called which destroyed the hootch and killed all six NVA. At 1050 WAGE EARNER observed 121 NVA moving northeast at (AT 801483). A fire cracker mission was called killing 57 NVA and causing 11 secondary explosions. At 1315 a HAS/1/7 squad combat patrol found 8 122mm rockets in a field at (AT 913699). The rockets were forwarded to the Battalion's CP. At 1415 a Hucy Helo observed 75-100 NVA moving northwest at (AT 834438) and took them under fire, killing 5 NVA.
- 25 Oct: Between 0600 and 0730 WAGE EARNER observed approximately 85 NVA moving southwest at (AT 801486). Marine artillery killed 3 of the NVA. At 0915 a F/2/5 platoon patrol received small arms fire from 5 VC at (AT 866493). The Marines returned fire with organic weapons and a sweep of the area netted 3 detainees. There was 1 USMC WIA (evac) in the contact. At 1000 WAGE EARNER observed 15 NVA moving southwest at (AT 801483). An AO was called and ran 4 flights of fixed wing on the enemy killing 8 NVA.
- At 0930 an AmTrac with a G/2/1 squad riding atop it at (BT 076 655) detonated an estimated 250 lb AT mine. One Marine was KIA and 2 Marines were WIA (evac). Between 1100 and 1400 recon team DRAWN DAGGER observed approximately 15 VC and 15 NVA firing at their extraction helos. The team fired at and killed 2 VC and 1 NVA and captured one AV-47. The team was extracted under fire with negative friendly casualties. At 1345 an AO in surport of A/1/1 observed an estimated 4 VC at (AT 988561). The AO called in airstrikes killing 4 VC. At 1615 recon team DURHAM observed approximately 117 NVA moving east on a trail. Air and artillery were called with unknown results due to terrain and darkness.
- 27 Oct: During a combat patrol, a squad from CAP 2-5-3 received small arms fire from an unknown number of enemy at 1250 (BT 026701). The squad returned small arms fire and a search of the area revealed one NVA KIA, one SKS, one B-40 rocket launcher, five Chicoms and one Russian granade, and miscellaneous medical gear and documents.





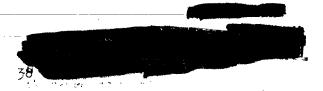


27 Oct (Contd)

At 1600 an Alpha/1/1 Company sweep vic (AT 987584) received 12 to 15 82mm mortar rounds. The Marines returned fire with 60mm mortars and utilized Huey gunships and fixed wing aircraft with unknown results. Friendly losses were one USMC WIA (minor). Between 1130 and 1600 (AT 987559) a Charlie/1/1 Company sweep apprehended 31 detainees and 4,750 lbs of rice. The detainees and rice were forwarded to the Bn CP. At 2045 a K/3/7 squad bridge security position received small arms and four 82mm mortar rounds from an estimated enemy squad (AT 865576). A Marine 81mm and arty mission was called with negative results. The Marines suffered 1 USMC WIA (evac). At 1050 in the operation Henderson Hill AO, the 1/5 CP observed 15 VC at position (AT 918510). Marine arty and air were called resulting in 14 VC KTA. At 1115 an AO in support of Operation Henderson Hill observed approximately 20 NVA (AT 902468). The AO fired rockets and ran fixed wing resulting in 8 NVA KIA.

28 Oct: At 0500 at (AT 943516) the D/1/5 CP was infiltrated by an unknown sized enemy force. Hand to hand fighting ensued and the Marines drove the enemy out of the perimeter. Farine artillery and Spooky fired on enemy escape routes. Marine casualties were 14 USMC WIA (evac). Enemy casualties were 8 VC KIA. Between 0810 and 0830 at (AT 857621) recon team Durham observed a total of 36 NVA traveling west in five different groups. The team was unable to use supporting arms due to the proximity of the enemy to the Marines position. At 1115 an AO in support of 1/5 ran fixed wing on 20 NVA spotted in the open at (AT 902468). There were 8 NVA KIA. At 1500 at (BT 065628) a H/2/26 company sweep fired at 3 enemy flecing the general vicinity, killing 1 VC. The company continued their sweep and apprehended 48 detainees in the same area.

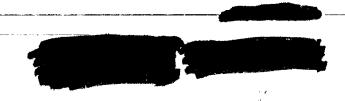
29 Oct: At 0315 at (AT 879476) HqCo 5th Marines defensive position received 14 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from (AT 896483). The Marines returned artillery fire and observed 1 secondary explosion. At 0930 a F/2/26 company sweep detained 103 Vietnamese for interrogation at (BT 066628). At 0935 at (AT 961577) C/2/7 found 400 lbs of rice and 800 lbs of corn and apprehended 27 detainees. At 1025 at the same location, Echo found 7 VC KIA in fresh graves. At 1200 a C/1/1 search and clear at (BT 034685) observed two MVA in a tree line. An exchange of fire resulted in 1 MVA KIA, 1 AK-47, a 9mm pistol, documents, 2 watches and 3 MVA flags captured. At 1840 recon team NIGHT SCHOLAR while moving to their extract LZ, observed enemy in a bunker (AT 812603) firing at their extraction helos. The Marines took the enemy under fire, killing 6 NVA. The team was then extracted at 1900 without further incident.





30 Oct: A F/2/1 sweep observed 8-10 VC running from a treeline at (BF 085660). The Marines killed 3 VC with 3.5 rocket launcher fire. At 1320 a B/1/5 squad spotted 5 NVA and 5 VC at (AT 949518) who were fired on with negative results; then an AO spotted 7 VC in the same area and killed 4 with rockets and machinegun fire. At 1755 recon team PARKER PEN spotted 14 NVA moving south at (AT 812519) and killed 5 with artillery. At 1615 a B/1/5 company search and clear at (AT 955524) received sniper fire from a well concealed enemy. Marine artillery, 81mm mortar fire and 2 air strikes were brought to bear on the enemy. A med-evac helo received fire and 2 crewmen were WIA. The helo aborted the medevac mission due to heavy ground fire and returned to An Hoa where it crashed short of the runway. At 2000 Spooky was called on station and the enemy broke up and withdrew in small groups. A search of the area revealed 3 NVA bodies. Friendly casualties were 2 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA (evac) and 1 USN WIA (Evac).

31 Oct: At 1700 a M/3/5 search and clear observed 40-50 enemy fleeing west and northwest at (AT 938498). The Marines fired on the enemy with small arms and 60mm mortars killing 6 VC. At 1730 L/3/5 observed 20-25 NVA moving northwest at (AT 934504). Lima company engaged the NVA with organic weapons killing 7 of the enemy. AT 1950 a C/1/26 fireteam ambushed 25-30 enemy 20 meters from their ambush site at (AT 914856). The Marine squad killed 2 of the VC with small arms and captured 1 AK-47 and 1 AK-50.

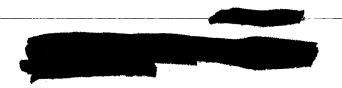




COMF IDENTIAL

8. GROUND SURVEILLANCE UNIT

- a. The Ground Surveillance Section, established 21 September 1968 under the cognizance of the G-2 Section, 1st Marine Division, joined one First Lieutenant (Assistant Ground Surveillance Officer), one Gunnery Sergeant (Section Chief), and one Lance Corporal (Administrative Clerk) to fill the Ground Surveillance billets established for the first increment.
- b. Eleven battalions were inspected to determine the status of surveillance equipment, equipment operators, and extent of equipment employment.
- c. Eight of fifteen Balance Pressure Systems to be tested were installed in the Danang Barrier.
- d. Efforts towards the administrative establishment of the Ground Surveillance Section, indoctrination of personnel, and coordination of ground surveillance activities throughout the 1st Marine Division continued.



SECRET



- Ol October (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 397-68 for the 1st MarDiv to support the 5th SFGA in operations in the vicinity of Thuong Duc.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 301529Z Sep 68

 Tab: F
- O2 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv sent message to CG III MAF concerning status of Rice Demial Operations.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv O21500Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- O5 October (C) Operation TALLADEGA CANYON terminated 050935H.

 Ref: CG lst MarDiv 050611Z Cct 68

 Tab: C
- O5 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 405-68 for Operation
 MAUI PMAK.
 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 0510352 Oct 68
 Tab: F
- O6 Cctober (S) Operation MAUI FEAK commenced at 060800H.

 Ref: CG lst MarDiv 061255Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 07 October (S) CG lst MarDiv published Trag Order 407-68 (lst MarDiv Cpns).

 Ref: CG lst MarDiv 061230Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 09 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 411-68 (1st MarDiv Opns).

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 090750Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 13 October (C) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 415-68 directing the termination of Operation OWEN RESA effective 141200H.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 131434Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 14 October (C) CG 1st MarDiv approved temporary boundary extension for XXIV

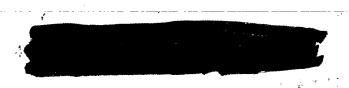
 Corps for the period 142400H to 312400H, Oct 68.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 140814Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 15 October (C) CG 1st MarDiv passed command less Opcon of 3rd Bridge Company, FIF to CG 5rd MarDiv effective 150800H Cct 68.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 140020Z Oct 68

 Tab: F





- 16 October (S) CG 1st HarDiv published Frag Order 416-68 (1st HarDiv Opns).

 Ref: CG 1st HarDiv 1514052 Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 16 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 417-68 (1st MarDiv Opns).

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 160930Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 17 October (C) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 418-68 (Danang Barrier).

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 170810Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 19 October (S) Operation MAUI FEAK terminated 191800H.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 190945Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 20 October (C) CG 1st MarDiv passed Opcon of 1st Plat, Co B, 1st Amtrac Bn to CG 3rd MarDiv effective 2008COH.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 180130Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 22 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 421-68 (1st MarDiv Opns).

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 2203062 Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 23 October (S) Operation MANELUKE THRUST was terminated while Operation
 HEIDERSON HILL commenced simultaneously at 231200H.
 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 231005Z Oct 68
 Tab: F
- 24 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 422-68 for 26th Marines to conduct a one battalion (-) recon in force operation in the northwestern portion of the Division TAOR.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 240937Z Oct 68
- 25 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv published concept of operation for Operation
 SABINE DRAW.
 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 250818Z Oct 68
 Tab: F
- 25 October (C) Operation GARRARD BAY commenced under the Opcon of the 1st

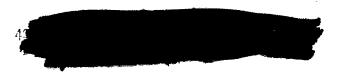
 Marines effective 251500H.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 260715Z Oct 68

 Tab: C
- 25 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Concept for Amphibious Operations by the ARG/SLF.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 250931Z Oct 68

 Tab: F



DECLASSIFIED



- 26 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 423-68 (Operation SABILE DRAW).

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 260830Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 27 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv submitted Concept for Employment of a Multi-Battalion Operation in Base Area 112.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 270118Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 28 October (C) Operation SABINE DRAW commenced at 0700H.

 Ref: CG lst MarDiv 281042Z Oct 68

 Tab: C
- 29 October (S) CG 1st HarDiv assumed Opcon of remaining elements of BLT 2/26 effective 280001H and simultaneously passed Opcon to the 1st Marines.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 291350Z Oct 68

 Tab: F
- 30 October (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 424-68 directing 1st Tunk
 Bn to provide 2 platoons of tanks in direct support of the
 7th Marines.
 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 301300Z Cct 68
 Tab: F

UNCLASSIFIED

eq.	LOGISTICS EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY CHRONOLOGY
1-2 Oct68	Movement of the remaining 1st Marine Division units from the Phu Bai TAOR to the Danang TAOR was completed.
3-80ct68	1st Engineer Bn displaced to Camp Faulkner. All encampment and garrison property at Camp Perdue was turned over to the 26th Marines.
40ct68	A space allocation study of the 1st MarDiv CP was presented to the Commanding General by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 and was subsequently approved.
7-110ct68	Division Embarkation school was conducted for 35 enlisted Marines.
7 -150ct 68	The Division Food Services Instruction Team conducted an instruction visit to the 9th Engineer Battalion.
14-270ct68	The Division Flood Monitoring Center was activated within the Logistics Operations Center because of the record rainfall during the period.
15-190ct68	4.5 DOS of "A" rations and 2 DOS of "B" rations were held lifted into An Hoa when inclement weather forced cancellation of fixed wing resupply.
24-26 ⁰ ct68	The Division MTO attended an FMFPac Motor Transport Conference in Okinawa.
280ct68	A G-4 presentation of MARES/FORSTAT was made to all unit S-4's.
300ot68	A Logistics Conference was held in the Division Conference Room for all unit S-4's.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNICLASSIFIED

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

Narrative summary for the period 1-31 October 1968

- 1. (U) The 1st Marine Division continued to run an extensive VIP program which has had excellent results. The number of incidents of rewards payments was 624 as compared to 717 in September. The amount of money paid was 334,090% VN compared to 356,710% VN in September. Also, the G-5 section has started the use of a "Circuit Rider" which will tour the Division AOR broadcasting rewards information and making rewards payments for items of ordnance.
- 2. (U) The Chieu Hoi Campaign continues to be emphasized. The number of Hoi Chanh's in 1st Marine Division's AOR decreased in October, to 50 Hoi Chanh's. This reflects a decrease in the 1st Marine Division's AOR. Hoi Chanhs have been used to make ground loudspeaker broadcasts to their units. Also, they have made tapes and leaflets to be dropped by air on the enemy units from which they defected.
- 3. (U) Leaflets and ground and aerial loudspeaker broadcasts were used extensively last month. On 21-25 October G-5 personnel assisted the 9th SOS in aerial loudspeaker broadcast and leaflet drops in the 5th Marines AOR in response to large scale enemy activity in that area.

.:5

UCCLASSIFIED

COLUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SE	QUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
l October 1968	Major MARRISON and MSgt RICHART made an Inspection visit to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines and "B" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
2 October 1968	MSgt RICHART made an Inspection visit to 9th Engineer Battalion.
3 October 1968	Col FCYLE and LtCol SOFER attended III MAF's area Communication Coordinators Conference.
4 October 1968	Migt RICHART made an Inspection visit to 7th Engineer Battalion.
5 October 1968	MSgt RICHARI held a re-inspection of 1st Recon Battalion.
7 October 1968_	MSgt RICHART nade an Inspection visit to 1st Bridge Com- pany.
8 October 1968	Major HARRISON and Magt RICHART made an Assistance visit to Headquarters; 1st Marines.
9 Cotober 1968	MSgt RICHART made an Inspection visit to Headquarters, lst Battalion, 11th Marines and "C" Battery, 1st Battalion 11th Marines.
ll October 1968	lstLt VILLIALS and MSgt RICHART made an Inspection visit to 3rd 155 Gun Battery.
11 October 1968	Col FOYLE, LtCol MITCHELL and Capt THORESON made a Staff visit to 3rd AmTrac Battalion, and 1st Engineer Battalion.
14 October 1968	lstLt WILLIAMS and MSgt RICHART made an Inspection visit to 3rd Arrac Battalion.
16 October 1968	MSgt RICHART made an Inspection visit to Headquarters, lst Marines.
18 October 1968	MSgt RICHART made an Inspection visit to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
20 October 1968	Hisgt RICHART made an Inspection visit to "B" Battery, 11th Marines and "W" Battery, 11th Marines.
21 October 1968	HSgt RIC ART made an Inspection visit to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines.

46

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED EFT.	The second of th
22 Cetober 1968	Col FUYIE and Col DAFL made a Staff visit to 37th Signal Battalion and 7th Communication Battalion.
23 Octobor 1968	Hisgt RIC ART made an Inspection visit to 1st 155 Gun Battery.
23 October 1968	MSgt RICHART made an Inspection visit to 1st Field Artillery Group.
23 October 1968	Col FOYIE and Col DAHL made a Staff visit to 5th Harines and 7th Harines.
24 October 1968	Col FCTTE and Col DAHL made Staff visits to 1st Marines, 26th Marines, 11th Marines and 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines.
25 October 1968	Col FOYIZ relaived as CEO by Col DARL
25 October 1968	MSgt RICHART made an Inspection visit to Headquarters, 11th Harines, "C" Battery, 11th Harines and "A" Battery, 11th Marines.
28 October 1968.	MSgt RICHART made an Assistant visit to "A" Batter, 15th Harines and "C" Battery, 1st Battelion, 15th Harines.
29 October 1968 .	Hist RICHART made an Inspection visit to Headquarters Battery, 1st Battalion, 13th Marines.
30 October 1968.	MSgt RICHART and the Contact Team from Division Comm Commade an Inspection visit to Headquarters, 26th Marines.
31 October 1968	Col DAHL and MGySgt PEEK made a Staff visit to 1st Tank Battalion and 1st Shore Party Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UICLASSIFIED

UNCALSSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

√TAB A	1 P	Command Directory
√TAB B		Operational and Administrative Documents
✓TAB C		Situation Reports
✓TAB D	- fed cut	Photographs
✓TAB E	- pretion	News Releases (150)
TAB F	= - preserve	VG-3 Journals
VIAB G	-	Hq Bn Command Chronology
√TAD H		First Marines Command Chronology
JTAB I		Fifth Harines Command Chronology
√TAB J		Seventh Marines Command Chronology
√TAB K	F:	Twenty-Sixth Marines Command Chronology
√TAB L		Eleventh Marines Command Chronology
√TAB M		1st Reconnaissance Bn Command Chronology
√,TAB N		1st Tank Bn Cormand Chronology
JEAB O	Jile is	1st Engineer Bn Command Chronology
JTAB P	T-P1	1st Shore Party Bn Command Chronology
√tab q	ا المالية المستقد المالية المستقد	1st Motor Transport En Command Chronology
/TAB R		1st Medical Bn Command Chronology
JTAB S		1st Hospital Co Command Chronology
JAB T	 	Third Amtrac Bn Command Chronology
JTAB U		Seventh Communication Bn Command Chronology
J TAB V		Seventh Engineer Bn Command Chronology
TAB V		Ninth Engineer Bn Command Chronology
JTAB X		Eleventh Motor Transport Bn Command Chronology
-		

THICH A SSTETED

NOFORN CONFIDENTIAL

COLFIDERTIAL

OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS

SUEJECT	ORIGINATOR AND DEG
#/ J(C) Administrative Flan Order	DivOpna - 301-68 C联 3
(U) Assignment of Civic Action Areas of Responsibility with in the 1st MarDiv TAOR	DivO 5080.3E, 2 Oct 68
3 (U) Career Advisory Program	DivO P1133 .1D CI# 2, 2 Oct 68
4 J(U) Food Services Procedures	DivO P10110.1D 3 Oct 68
(U) Health and Sanitation, Command Resposi-	CG's LTR 32/REC/vd over 5041 of 3 Oct 68
(U) Schedule of Command Material Hanagement Inspection	Div Bul 5041 5 Oct 68
#7 (U) Tactical Support Functional Components (TSFC)	DivO 11013.1A . 9 Oct 68
(U) Fleet Hometown News Report	Div Bul 5720
Technical 2nd Qtr FY 69	Div Bul 5041 · 11 Oct 68
*10 (U) Staff Procedures for Provisioning Main- tenance and Resources, Management	DivO 4422.1A 11 Oct 68
" (U) Lessons Learned	Div Bul 1500 12 Oct 68
#,2 (U) Unsatisfactory Equipment Report (UER)	DivO 4700.1G 14 Oct 68
*/ (U) Mechanized Embarkation Data System (MEDS) Deck Maintenance	Div Bul 4600 15 Oct 68
*14 J(U) Control of Piaster Expenditures	DivO 7302.1B CF# 1 15 Oct 68
=15 J(U) Logistics Summary Report (Logsum)	Div0 440.19D 16 Oct 68
$\frac{\pi}{2}$ $J(U)$ Cancellation of Division Orders	Div Bul 5215 16 Oct 68

UKCLASSIFIED

/7 J(U) Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-2 (Starlight Scope) Div Bul 8210 16 Oct 68 18.1(0) Marksmanship Training and Familiarization Div0 3591.18A Firing of Individual and Crew Served Weapons 23 Oct 68 $19. \int (U)$ Careless Discharge of Weapons Div Bul 5100 24 Oct 68 2c, $\sqrt{(U)}$ Improvement of Common User Telephone Service Div Bul 2305 24 Oct 68 2/. √(U) Vietnam Ground Ammunition Expenditure Rates Div0 8010.1D 26 Oct 68

26 Oct 68
22. (U) SOP, for Engineer Operations

DivO P4700.8 CH# 1

23 J(U) Introduction of the Squad Level Radio, AM/PRC-88

24 (21) Navy Achievement medal Recommendation Form for Small Unit Leaders. DIV BUL 1650 280cT 68

Div Bul 2000 30 Oct 68

26 Oct 68

	1				
ADJUTANT Asst Adjutant Fers0 Asst Pers0 Opers0 Asst Opers0 Arst Opers0 Arst Opers0 Casualty0 Casualty0	LtCol J. A. WEATHERSPUON CNO J. H. HUSSELL Cart G. R. FALUCHILD CNO J. W. QUILDMERRY Capt D. F. NOUSSEAU Capt D. C. IMEDIKE Intle J. L. AVERDIT Intle F. S. BISSINGER Intle D. J. HETERS	Aug69 Nov68 Oct69 Nov68 Nov68 Oct69 Feb69 Feb69 Nov68	lstMarDiv 207 lstMarDiv 307 lstMarDiv 247 lstMarDiv 247 lstMarDiv 347 lstMarDiv 322 lstMarDiv 222 lstMarDiv 222 lstMarDiv 224/407	2470 2797	474
Asst CasualtyO AwardsO	Capt D. I. DUDLEY	Nov68	lstMarDiv 264/407 lstMarDiv 497	2797	
AIR OFFICER Asst AirO	Col J. L. HERHDON Maj R. J. BANTA	ъер69 Лес68	lstherDiv 214 lsthermiv 214	2201	465 rsuc
AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR OFFICER	LtCol F. C. CHACE Jr.	Vct68	3damtracBn 6		6
ARTILLEHY OFFICER	Col H. E. DICKINADN	Aug 69	llthbur 6		6
BAND OFFICER			lstřarDív 255		
CAREER ADVISOR	Maj S. C. JAKSINA	Oct69	lstMarDiv 491		
CHAPLAIN Asst Chaplain	Capt J. T. MCMONNELL, CHC, USN Cdr J. T. GOLD, CHC, USN	Jan69 Jul69	lstMarDiv 219/319 lstMarDiv 219/319		472 476
CLUBS OFFICAR	Maj F. H. MOUNT	ა e ഉ69	lstraniv 260		484
COMM BLEC OFFICER Asst CEO/Plans/Opns Asst CEO/Flent Div Comm Centar Off Div System Bin Specialist	Col R. A. FOYLS LUGOI N. A. SUFER RMG F. SIENN MGJ K. P. HARRISON Capt C. V. NORRED Capt J. L. LERCER 1stLt G. J. MILLIAMS	Uct68 Cct69 Cct68 Aug69 Apr69 Aug69 Nov68	lstmrDiv 210 lstmrDiv 310 lstmrDiv 310 lstmrDiv 310 lstmrDiv 311 lstmrDiv 399/400 lstmrDiv 410	2760	472 478
DENTAL OFFICER Admin Officer	Capt J. W. PRETECOST, DC, USN Lt(jg) D. E. BHADFORD, USN	Jul69 Jan69	lstřardiv 240 lstřardiv 240		466
DISURSING OFFICER Asst Disbursing Officer	Maj K. J. SANCHEZ Capt H. M. SANCHEZ	₩669 ₩	lstřerůjy 218 lstřerůjy 218		lltnMar 86
EDUCATION OFFICER	lstLt W. R. KEEFE	har69	lstMerviv 386		
EMBARKATION OFFICER	LtCol D. E. YOUNG	Ju169	IsthurDiv 239/339		488
ENGINEER CFFICER Aset EngrO Base DevelopmentO/facilityO Div EquipmentO	LtCol J. F. MADER Maj R. B. FLELDS letht G. O. JUHNSON letht D. R. ATKINS	Aug69 Ju169 Dec68 Dec68	lstMarDiv 215 lstMarDiv 215 lstMarDiv 315 lstMarDiv 415	2057	470
EXCHANGE OFFICER	Capt B. L. BECK	Apr69	1stMerDiv 244		1
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER Asst Food Services Officer	Capt V. J. PERZ letht C. A. SULLIVAN	Jun69 Ju169	lstMarDiv 256 lstMarDiv 256		3
FSCC	LtCol R. C. V. HUG4ES	00 t68	PSCC	6115	474
GROUND SAFETY OFFICER	Maj W. J. KALITA	Mar69	lstřarDiv 232		468
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICER	lstLt J. J. DOLPHIN	Ju169	lstMurDiv 446		
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER	Cupt M. R. ARNOLD	Apr69	lstMarDiv 241/341	2797	241
INSPECTOR	Col R. S. CORRY	Co t 68	letMarDiv 232	3503	405

INGAL OFFICER	Col J. E. HANTIDAN	Aug69	lstMarDiv	0377	2760	467
					2100	
Asst Legal Officer	LtCol W. M. COMMINGS	Jul69	latMarDiv	217		483
Military Justice Officer	LtCol W. R. ELLIZER	Aug69	LatMarDiv	317		488
Chief Review Officer	Cart J. H. CUMMINGS	May69	1stMarDiv			
Chief Trial Counsel						
	Capt M. C. MCCARY	Dec68	lstHarDiv	<i>57</i> 1		
Chief Defense Counsel	Capt P. R. CONSTANTINO	Dec68	lstMarDiv	437		
Legal Asst	lstLt T. A. KING	Jun69	lstMarDiv			
Law Specialist	It W. J. COSCRIFF, USN	May69				
			lstMarDiv			
Claims/Passport	lstLt D. W. DOYLE	Sep69	lstMarDiv	371		
Admin Law Officer	lstLt J. B. BROOKSHIRE	Jun69	lstMarDiv			
		ound/	To different)	J#1		
HOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	TAR D. D. HITTON					
MUJUR TRANSPORT OFFICER	LtCol B. E. WILSON	0ot69	letMarDiv	235/335		488
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	Loar .T. M. GILBS, USE	Boy68	lstMarDiv	27.4	2201	
			TO COMPANY.	~~~	2202	
ORDHANCE OFFICER						
OKOHERCE ORRIGER	Haj W. LEWIS	Mar69	lstMarDiv	208		484
POSTAL OFFICER	latLt C. E. LOCKWOOD	Apri69	III MAF	321		
20222 011 1012	TRUIT OF HE HOURHOOD	Aproy	TITE PIET	221		
PROVOST MARSHAL	Capt J. K. HALL	Mar69	lstMarDiv	227		
	-					
DESCRIPTION AND ASSESSMENT						
RECONNAISS ANCE OFFICER	LtCol L. P. CHARON	≜ пgб9	lstReconB	n 6		
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	Maj L. T. EYERS	May69	lstMarDiv	227/07*		
Custodian Recreation Fund.						
Custodian Hadrestion Fund	lstLt D. G. ALBIZO Jr.	Jn159	lstMarDiv	237		
SUPPLY OFFICER	Col G. J. EDELMANN Jr.	00t68	lstHarDiv	221	2057	468
Asst SupplyO					2001	
	LtCol R. R. MEEKER	Aug69	lstMarDiv			476
OperationsO	Maj J. H. HEECE	Oct69	lstMarDiv	221/321		
PlensO	latLt R. G. ROBERTSON	Feb69	lstMarDiv			
M&M Team	Capt B. B. LAMUE	Jun69				
			lstMerDiv			
Asst M&M Tesm	lstLt J. V. BASSETT	Jul69	lstMarDiv	221/321		
		-		., -		
SURCEON	Capt S. P. SANTIACO-STEVENSON, USN	******	lstMarDiv	076		470
Admin Officer	Cdr E. V. RISER, MSC, USK	Apr69	lstMarDiv	316		482
Preventive Medicine Officer	Car L. R. Kaupman, MSC, USN	Jan69	lstHospCo	436		
		,		7		
TANK OFFICER	LtCol M. C. ASHLEY Jr.			_		_
TABLE OFFICER	LITUOL N. C. ASHLEI JP.	Aug69	lstEcBn	6		6
HEADQUARTERS BATTALION (Rein)						
Commanding Officer	LtCol W. S. FAGAN	1	3 400 20 4			
	DUOUL W. O. PAGAN	Apr69	lstMarDiv			464
Executive Officer	Maj K. D. THATENHURST	Sep69	lstMerDiv	334		
Adjutant	lstLt J. N. DEITRICH	Dec68	lstMarDiv	381/387		
				104 101		
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES						
Commanding Officer	Col R. G. LAUFFER	May 69	lstMar	6		6
Executive Officer	LtCol W. A. HEYER	Oc t 69	Latifar	5		ĭ
Adjutant	Capt E. W. CRECORIUS	Dec68	lstHer	í		ī
auju vait	ONDE TO M. CHEMOUTING	Dacoo	TRUBE	1		7
IST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES						
Commanding Officer	LtCol A. W. KELLER	0ot68	1/1	6		6
Executive Officer			1/1 1/1			
	Maj A. A. LAPCRIE	Oct69	1/1	5		5
Adjutant	latht W. L. MCIVER	Dec68	1/1	ı		1
			,	-		-
2ND BATTALION, 1ST MARINES						
retrement in therites				_		
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. E. POINDEXTER	Aug69	2/1	6		6
Executive Officer	Maj B. B. ERAUSE	Sep69	2/1	5		5
Adjutant	lstLt L. J. MATIE	Feb69		í		í
and a copy of	AD COUNTY OF STREETING	*eno2	2/1	7		T
3RD BATTALION, 1ST MARINES						
Commanding Officer	LtCol D. J. QUICK	Oot68	7/2	6		6
			3/1			
Executive Officer	Maj EH. ZIMMEHMAN	Feb69	3/1	5 1		5
Adjutant	lstLt S. E. CRIFFIN	Dec68	3/1	1.		
-			-,-	~		

DECLASSIFIED

2

3

ADJUTANT	LtCol J. A. WEATHERSPOON	Aug69	1stMarDiv 207	2470	474
Asst_Adjutent	CWO J. H. RUSSELL	Nov68	letherDiv 307		414
Ferso	Capt C. R. FAIRCHILD	0ct69	1stMarDiv 247		
Asst PersO	CWO J. W. QUISENBERRY	Nov68	lstMarDiv 247		
Opera0	Capt D. F. HOUSSEAU	Nov68	lstMarDiv 347		
Asst OpersO	Cept D. C. LUEDTKE	0ct69	1stMarDiv 347		
RPS Custodian S&G FilesO	letLt Z. L. EVERETT	Feb69	lstMarDiv 222		
Casualty 0	letit F. S. BIESINGER	Feb69	1stMerDiv 222		
Asst Casualty O	letLt D. J. MEYERS	Nov68	1stMerDiv 264/407	2797	
AwardsO	1stLt C. MARTINEZ	00t69	1stlbrDiv 264/407	2797	
anaz uso	Capt D. I. DUDLEY	Nov6B	lstMarDiv 497		
AIR OFFICER	Col J. L. HERNDON				
Asst AirO	Maj R. J. RANTA	>ep69	lstrarDiv 214	2201	465
	reg w, or axing	₽ec68	lstMarDiv 214		FSCC
AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR OFFICIAL	LtCol F. C. CHACE Jr.	Uct68	3damtracBn 6		_
ADMITTANT OFFI		00000	January 20071 0		6
ARTILLERY OFFICER	Col H. E. DICKINAON	P9Any	11thber 6		6
BAND CFFICER			lstFarDiv 255		
4.200m			200142214 2))		
CAREER ADVISOR	Maj S. C. JAKSINA	Oat69	lstMarDiv 491		
CHAPLAIN	A				
Asst Chaplain	Capt J. T. MCDONNELL, CHC, USN	Jan69	1stMarDiv 219/319		472
asse unaprain	Cdr J. T. CO.D, CHC, UGN	Jul69	1stMarD1v 219/319		476
CLUBS OFFICAR	Maj F. H. MOUNT		3 44 94 454		
	Fall S. D. FADURY	Sep69	lstrarDiv 260		484
COMM ELEC OFFICER	Col R. A. FOYLd	0c t 68	1 me summire 01 0		
Asst CEO	LtCol M. A. SOPER	Oct69	lstmrDiv 210 lstMarDiv 310	2760	472
Asst CEO/Plans/Opns	Maj F. MIMON	Oc t 68	lstMarDiv 310		478
Asst CEO/Elect	Maj K. P. HARRISON	Aug69	1stFarDiv 410		
Div Comm Center Off	Capt C. Y. NORRED	Apr69	lstMarDiv 311		
Div SysContO	Capt J. L. MURGAN	Aug 69	lstMarDiv 399/400		
Maint Specialist	letLt G. J. WILLIAMS	Nov68	latMerDiv 410		
		20100	200.22.217 410		
DENTAL OFFICER	Capt J. W. PENTECOST, DC, USN	Ju169	1stFarDiv 240		166
Admin Officer	Lt(jg) D. E. BRADFURD, USN	Jan69	1stMarDiv 240		466
	•				
DISBURSING OFFICER	Maj K. J. SANCHEZ	ಬಕ್ಕಾರಕಿ	lstřarDiv 218		11thMar 86
Asst Disbursing Officer	Capt H. M. SANCHSZ	Aug69	latherDiv 218		TI CIDIME OC
EDWG - MYON ORIGINATION	4	_			
EDUCATION OFFICER	lstLt W. R. KEEFS	Mar69	lstMarDiv 386		
THE ADMANGAN CONTRACT			1.		
EMBARKATION OFFICER	LtCol D. E. YOUNG	Ju169	latMarDiv 239/339		488
ENGINEER OFFICER	****				
Aset SherO	LtCol J. F. HADER	Aug69	lstMarDiv 215	2057	470
Base DevelopmentO/facilityO	Maj R. B. FIELDS	Ju169	1stMarDiv 215		
Div EquipmentO	latLt G. O. JOHNSON	Dec68	lstMarDiv 315		
21 2 2 dailymento	letLt D. R. ATKINS	Dec68	lstMarDiv 415		
EXCHANGE OFFICER	Capt B. L. BECK	*****	1.4W-Dd 044		
	ORPO DE DE DEGR	Apr69	1stMarDiv 244		
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	Capt V. J. PERZ	Jun69	lstMarDiv 256		
Asst Food Services Officer	1stLt C. A. SULLIVAN	Jul69	lstMarDiv 256		
	THE OF M. SCHOLLAN	Juloy	Tatamenia 500		
FSCC	LtCol R. C. V. HUGGES	Oct68	FSCC	£116	
		00000	1000	6115	474
CROUND SAFETY OFFICER	Maj W. J. KALITA	Mar69	lstkarDiv 232		488
					400
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICER	latLt J. J. DOLPHIN	Jul69	lstMarDiv 446		
Turner		••			
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER	Capt M. R. ARNOLD	Apr69	lstMarDiv 241/341	2797	241
INSPECTOR	0-3 D -3 conser		1 1		7-
A 401.07	Col R. E. COREY	Oct68	latMarDiv 232	3503	405

ISCAL OFFICER Asst Legal Officer Military Justice Officer Onice Raview Officer Onice Trial Counsel Office Defense Counsel	Gol J. E. HANTIDEN LtCol W. N. GURNINGS LtCol W. R. ELLIZER Capt J. H. GURNINGS Capt M. G. MCCAY Capt P. R. CONSTANTIN	Aug69 Jul69 Aug69 May69 Dec68 Dec68	letvardiv letvardiv letvardiv letvardiv letvardiv letvardiv	217 317 317 371	2760	467 483 488
Legal Asst Lew Specialist Claims/Passport Admin Lew Officer MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	letlt T. A. KING IL W. J. COSCRIFF, USN letlt D. W. DOILE letlt J. B. EROOKSHIRE	Jun69 May69 Sep69 Jun69	lstNarDiv lstNarDiv lstNarDiv lstNarDiv	41.7 371 317		
	14061 B. E. WILSON	0et69	lstMarDiv			488
NAVAL GUNFINE OFFICER	LCdr T. M. GILMS, USE	30v68	lstMarDiv	•	2201	
ORDINANCE OFFICER	Maj W. LEWIS	Mar69	lstMarDiv	708		484
POSTAL OFFICER	lstLt C. E. LOCKWOOD	Apr59	III MAF	321		
PROVOST MARSHAL	Capt J. K. HALL	Mar69	lst/arDiv	227		
RECORNAISSANCE OFFICER	LtCol L. P. CHARON	kug69	lstReconB	1 6		
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER Custodian Hecrestion Fund	Maj L. T. BYERS latht D. G. ALBIZO Jr.	мауб9 311169	lstMarDiv lstMarDiv	237/233 237		
SUPPLY OFFICER Asst SupplyO OperationsO PlansO MAM Team Asst MAM Team	COL C. J. EDEMANN Jr. LtCol R. R. MESKER Maj J. H. REECE Latlat R. G. ROMERTSON Capt B. B. LANUE Latlat J. V. RASSETT	Ootse Augs9 Octs9 Febs9 Juns9 Juls9	lstvardiv lstvardiv lstvardiv lstvardiv lstvardiv lstvardiv	521 221/321 221/321 221/321	2057	468 476
SURGEON Admin Officer Preventive Medicine Officer	Capt S. P. Santiaco-Stevenson, USN Car B. W. Riber, Med, USN Car L. R. Kaufman, MSC, USN	Jun69 Apr69 Jan69	lstMarDiv lstMarDiv lstHospCo	316		470 482
TANK OFFICER	LtCol M. C. ASHLEY Jr.	Aug69	lstücBn	6		6
HEADQUARTERS BATTALION (Rein) Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol W. S. FAGAN Maj K. D. THATENHURST lstlt J. N. DETRICH	Apr.69 Sep69 Dec68	lstNarDiv lstNarDiv lstNarDiv	334		464
HEADQUARTHES, 1ST MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	Col R. G. LAUFFER LeCol W. A. HETER Capt E. W. GREGORIUS	Ext69 Oct69 Dec68	lstMar lstMar lstMar	6 5 1		6
IST BATTALION, IST MARINES Commanding Officer Erecutive Officer Adjutant	LtCol A. W. KELLER Maj L. I. LAPCRIE IstLt W. L. MCIVER	0ot68 0ot69 Dec68	1/1 1/1 1/1	6 5 1		6 5 1
2ND BATTALION, 1ST MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol J. E. POINDEXTER Maj B. B. ERAUSE lstLt L. J. MATTE	Aug69 Sep69 Feb69	2/1 2/1 2/1	6 5 1		6 5 1
JED BATTALION, 1ST MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol D. J. QUICK Maj E. H. ZINGERMAN IstLt S. E. GRIFFIN	0ot68 Feb69 Deo68	3/1 3/1 3/1	6 5		6 5

DECLASSIFIED

:

3



.*					
·n					
1ST NEDICAL BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	Capt J. V. SHARP, MC, USN	Feb69	lathedBn	6	ó
Executive Officer	Icar T. L. SPURGEOM, USM	Jan69	lstMedEn	5	5 1
Admin Asst	Lt W. B. COMBS, MCC, USN	Ju169	lstřeæn	ī	1
1ST EOSPITAL COMPANY					
Commanding Officer	Cdr J. W. DEYTON Jr., USN	Jul69	lstKospCo	6	106
Executive Officer					
Adjutant	IGAT R. C. BUTLER, USN	Jan69	1 stHospCo	1	
1ST DENTAL COMPANY					
Commanding Officer	Capt J. W. PENTECOST, DC. USN	Ju169	lstMerDiv	240	466
Executive Officer	Cdr F. R. RULIFFSUN, DC, USN	May 69	lstMarDiv	340	
Adzin Asst	Lt(jg) D. E. BRADFORD, USN	Jan69	lstharDiv	240	
1ST ENGINEER BATTALION				_	
Commanding Officer	LtGol D. H. HILDEBRAND	∆ ug69	latingrBn	6	6
Executive Officer	Maj J. C. CHAPPLISS	Oct68	l stilngrBn	5	5 10
Adjutant	letLt R. J. FCRBELL	Deo68	1st£ngrBn	1	(10
7TH ENGINEER BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol T. T. ANNAS	Aug69	7thenerBn	6	
Executive Officer	Maj G. S. HAMILTON	Sep69	7thEngrBn	5	
Adjutant	CHO E. A. HUFNAGEL	Jen59	7thEngrBn	1	
9TH ENGINEER BATTALION (CHU LAI)					
Communiting Officer	LtCol D. U. DAVIDSON	Sep69	9thanerBn	6	6
Executive Officer	Maj C. H. WALL	Cct68	9thEngrBn	5	BO4 1
Adjutant	letLt R. J. BURNS	Ju169	9thEngrBn	1	
1ST SHORE PARTY BATTALION					
Commending Officer	LtCol H. KAVAKICH	0ot68	1stSPBn	6	6
Executive Officer	LtCol D. L. ANDERSON	Sep 69	1stSPBn	5	5 1
Adjutant	latht L. K. KIRKPATHICK	Nov68	lstSFBn	ì	1
1ST TANK BATTALICH					
Commanding Officer	LtCol M. C. ASHLEY	Aug69	LstTkB n	6	
Executive Officer					
Adjutant	1stLt C. S. SCHURING	Nov68	letTkBn	1	
3RD AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtGol F. C. CHAGA Jr.	Oct68	5dAmtrac3n	6	6
Executive Officer	Maj J. H. KEEGAN Jr.	∆ ug69	3dAmtracBn	5	5
Adjutant	lstLt W. J. PETERS	Feb69	3dAmtraoBn	1	ì
1ST NOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	Maj R. G. REILLY	Sep69	lstMIBn	6	
Executive Officer	Maj W. A. P. COX	May69	lstMTBn	5	
Adjutant	CWO J. R. SAUNDERS	Nay69	lstMBn	1	
11TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	Ltdol J. A. Kinniburgi	Sep69	11thMBn	6	
Executive Officer	Haj B. M. FLOYD	Oct68	11thMTBn	3	
Adjutant	lstLt R. H. W. GRUNWALD	Dec68	11thMBn	1	
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION				;	
Commanding Officer	LtGol L. P. CHARON	Aug69	lstReconBn	6	6
Executive Officer	Maj J. T. NICHOLS	Feb69	letkeoonBn	5	5
Adjutant	1stLt L. G. MARTIN	Ju169	latRecombn	1	
1ST FORCE RECON COMPANY				1	
Commanding Officer	Mej J. V. SWLLIVAN	Oct68	ForReconCo	CO	1
Executive Officer	Capt W. M. LINGENFELTER	Ju169	ForReconCo	XO!	
7TH COMMUNICATION BATTALION				1	1
Commanding Officer	LtCol C. L. BRADY	Sep69	7thCommBn	6	106
Executive Officer	Mej T. F. BENNER Jr.	Jum 9	7thGommBn		
Adjutant	CWO S. RUSSIN	Deo68	7thCommBn	7	
COMM CO., 7TH COMM BATTALION				-	
Commanding Officer	Maj A. E. ARCHAMBAULT	Qc t68	CommCo	6	!
Executive Officer	Capt D. C. HON	Aug69	CompCo	6	1
· C	İ			- 1	1

J. A. MATTER FOOR Ltcbl, U. S. Marine Corps Division Adjutant DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1.ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN)
FLEET MARINE FORCE
DANANG, VIETNAM 1 OCTOBER 1968



COMMAND DIRECTORY

600

CONFIDENTIAL

lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam

Change 3 to Administrative Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following pen changes to Administrative Order 301-68. File this change as page 11f following page 9e of Administrative Order 301-68.

a, Basic Plan

- (1) Renumber present pages 9a through 9e as pages "lla through lle".
 - (2) Renumber present page 11 as page "12".
- 2. This change is a rewrite of Administrative Order 301-68 to Accompany Operation Order 301-68. Remove the pages listed in paragraph 1 above from the present Administrative Order 301-68 and insert them in their appropriate page sequence in Change 3 attached. Destroy the remaining original pages without report to this Headquarters.

66 6429 67 4099 / CH #3 BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

DETARETED ATTO THAN ESTABLISH DETARETED ATTO 12 YEARS. DED SEE SEEDIN

11f

CONFIDENTIAL'

CONFIDENTIAL Ch 3

TAB- B#1(c)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam 260800 October 1968

Administrative Order 301-68 to Accompany Operation Order 301-68

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014. Sheets 6439 I; 6440 I, II, IV; 6539 I-IV; 6540 I-IV; 6541 II; 6637 I; 6638 I-IV; 6639 I-IV; 6640 I-IV; 6641 II, III; 6737 I, II, IV; 6738 I-IV; 6739 I-IV; 6740 III; 6837 III, IV; 6838 III,
 - (b) CG, III MAF LO1 7-68
 - (c) ForO P4000.5_ (Logistics SOP)

 - (d) DivO P4400.7 (Instructions and Procedures for Supply)
 (e) DivO P4600.1 (Embarkation Procedures)
 (f) DivO P4700.8 (SOP Engineer Operations)
 (g) DivO 3120.15 (SOP Helicopter Support Team)
 (h) DivO P7000.3 (SOP Financial Management)
 (i) DivO 11132.1 (Operation of Landing Pads)
 (j) ForO 03460.5 (Handling and Disposition of Captured Funds— Public and Private)
 - (k) DivO 4700.10 (SOP Maintenance)
 - (1) DivO P4000.17 (SOP Logistic Support Areas)

Time Zones H

1. SUPPLY

- General. Reference (b) sets forth instructions applicable to 1st Marine Division operations within Republic of Vietnam (RVN). References (c), (d) and this Order detail logistic and personnel instructions in support of the 1st Marine Division during the conduct of operations outlined in Operation Order 301-68. CG, 1st Marine Division is responsible for the logistic support for all 1st Marine Division units and attachments. Organizational commanders are responsible for logistical combat readiness of subordinate units within their commands, and execution of supply, evacuation and hospitalization, transportation, maintenance and services in accordance with directives from this and higher headquarters. Additional logistic and administrative instructions will be provided in fragmentary form as the need arises. Subordinate commanders will be prepared to execute logistical tasks rapidly in support of operations.
 - (1) Supply Source. The Force Logistic Command (FLC) is tasked to provide sustained logistic support to all III MAF Forces in I Corps Tactical Zone (ICTZ), including isolated components thereof during amphibious assault operations and subsequent operations ashore in the Republic of Vietnam. Support for the 1st Marine Division will be provided through FLC logistical installations as established and LSAs when deemed necessary. Units requesting the establishment of an LSA will provide this Headquarters with a detailed list of all classes of supplies and services desired in the LSA. The list will include DODIC number or FSN, noun name and

quantity desired for one DOS. The list will also include weapons and equipment density by type and the total number of personnel to be supported from the LSA.

b. Control and Distribution

- (1) FLC acts as control agency for all classes of supply except Class III A, IV A, V.A, VI and X. Aviation Supplies are controlled by the 1st Marine Air Wing, G-4. Class VI is controlled by Division Supply Officer. Class X is controlled by Division G-5.
- (2) Distribution of supplies may be by sea, land or air.
- (3) Supply point distribution will be utilized when feasible.
- (4) Unit distribution may be specified in specific Administrative Plans/Orders.

c. <u>Unit levels of Supply</u>

(1) Class I

MCI	5 days
uBu	3 days
"A"	2 days*

^{*} Available storage capacity will determine level of "A" rations.

(2) Class II

Opera	ating	Level	3 0	days
Lead	Time		15	days

(3) Class III

Package			days
Bulk		0	days
Oils and	Lubricants	5	days

(4) Class IV

Construction materials as required. All requests will be approved by this Headquarters (G-4).

CONTEN NELADI

(5) Hope, V

egrandum (f. 1 evel 5/2 bles 5 00A eller me embe)

(6) Class VI

None

(7) Class VII

Operating Level Lead Time

T/E allowances and special allowances

(8) Class VIII

All Medical Units

Medical Allowance List (MAL)authorized allowance

admortized attowance

Medical Peculiar Repair Parts

Operating Level Lead Time 30 days

15 days

(10) Class X

None

- d. Prescribed Load. On execution of offensive operations.
 - (1) Class I One day MCI w/fuel, trioxane.
 - (2) Class II. Essential individual and crew served weapons, individual clothing and equipment as prescribed by unit commanders. Units will be prepared to submit weapons density reports to this Headquarters, in planning support for specific operations.
 - (3) Class III
 - (a) Vehicle tanks full, 5 gallon cans filled; vehicle tanks 3/4 full for airlift and sealift movements.
 - (b) Packaged lubricants as required.
 - (4) Class IV. None except as deemed absolutely essential by unit commander.

3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ch 3

- (5) Class V. Basic Allowance, as modified by unit commanders and/or this Headquarters for specific operations.
- (6) <u>Class VI</u>. None
- (7) Class VII. Essential T/E Allowances and Special Allowances as prescribed by unit commanders. Units will be prepared to submit major end items density reports to this Headquarters in planning support for specific operations.
- (8) Class VIII. Initial outfitting allowance as modified by unit commanders.
- (9) Class IX. Repair parts to support items of Class II and VII utilized on the operation.

(10) vater

- (a) <u>Individuals</u>. Two full canteens plus five days halazone/iodine tablets and 40 salt tablets.
- (b) Water Trailers/Cans. One gal/individual in cans/water trailers; maximum use of lister bags in forward areas to free water cans for expeditious return to supply sources.
- (11) Sundries Pack. To be issued in accordance with reference (d) except where operations preclude obtaining the approval of the Division Supply Officer; in such cases, commanders will submit requests direct to the supporting LSA. Requests will be based on troop density of one pack per 100 men per day.

e. Resupply

- (1) FLC logistical installations are the supply sources of all classes of supply for units within the 1st Marine Division.
- (2) Class I requisitions will be submitted by units to FLC supply installations. Units will submit ration memorandums to the Force Food Service Office, III MAF, for consolidation.
- (3) Class II, III, VII and IX Submit requisitions to FLC.
- (4) Class IV and V 1st Marine Division units will submit requisitions via this Headquarters to FLC Supply outlets. Units supported by ASP 2 will submit Class V requisitons directly to the ASP.

- (5) Class VI Submit requisitions as shown in par d(11) above.
- (6) Class X Submit requests to this Headquarters (G-5).
- (7) Water Water points will be established by engineer units as required. Present locations Annex A (Administrative Overlay).
- (8) Replenishment of all classes of supply will be accomplished to maintain the levels prescribed in paragraph lc above.
- (9) FLC and its supply outlets will be responsible for the supply, maintenance beyond unit capability and resupply of all types of Marine Corps provided equipment.
- (10) When named operations are conducted Logistic Support Areas (LSA) will be established to support participating organizations/units. When organizations/units are supported by an LSA requests for Class I C, II E, II F, and II M, III, IV, V and VIII will be submitted to the supporting LSA. See reference (1).
- (11) Resupply of FLSG/LSA/BSAs will be accomplished by fixed wing USMC/USAF aircraft, helicopters, truck convoy and sea lifts.
- (12) Resupply from FISG/LSA/BASs to using units will be accomplished by truck transportation when lines of communication permit. Units in areas without road access will be resupplied by helo and/or fixed wing airdrop.
- f. Fixed Wing Air Drop. On request to Force Logistic Command via this Headquarters (G-4). Annex B (Aerial Delivery).

g. Captured Materiels

- (1) All materiel and weapons captured from enemy forces become the property of the U. S. Government.
- (2) Commanders will insure that all captured enemy weapons and equipment are properly tagged as follows: Date, time, place, circumstances of capture and identity of capturing unit. In case of possible war trophy, the name of capturing individual should be shown.
- (3) Commanders will insure that all captured enemy materiel of intelligence value and weapons, after they are tagged, are evacuated via intelligence channels as soon as possible, consistent with tactical operations.

5

CONFIDENTIAL Ch 3

- (4) Tactical commanders will include in operation plans provisions for security and immediate release to RVNAF of all captured food supplies. Where feasible, these provisions will be coordinated with the appropriate RVNAF commander. When a food cache is captured, the U.S. tactical commander will report it to the responsible RVNAF Commander. Reports will include information pertaining to type, quantity, location and tactical considerations to include security requirements. Captured food caches will be extracted by RVNAF whenever possible and will not be destroyed without the approval of this Headquarters (AC/S, G-5).
- (5) Captured enemy medical supplies may be used to treat wounded or sick enemy personnel only under supervison of enemy medical personnel. They shall not be used by U. S. medical personnel except in an emergency when U. S. supplies of the type and quantity required are not available. Captured or abandoned medical supplies will not be destroyed. If medical supplies cannot be extracted, they will be left intact and in place.
- (6) U. S. Forces equipment, supplies and weapons recovered from enemy sources will be returned through appropriate channels to U. S. Forces control.
- (7) Captured funds will be classified as private or public, as set forth in reference (j). Private funds will be retained by the individual prisoner of war and evacuated with him. All public funds U. S. currency, Military Payment Certificates or Piasters, will be presented to the nearest U. S. disbursing officer, who will comply with reference (j). In all cases where currency is captured, the Commanding Officer will forward a letter, via command channels (AC/S. Compt) to "C aptroller, Headquarters, USMACV, APO 96622." The letter will provide the following informations circumstances of capture, amount of currency, name and rank of individuals involved, date and location (Grid Coordimates) of capture.
- h. Excess Equipment. All excess equipment and supplies not required will be returned to Force Logistic Command supply sources.
- i. Supply Instructions. Formal property accounting will prevail unless otherwise directed.
- j. <u>Destruction of Equipment</u>. Weapons and equipment will not be deliberately destroyed, unless all efforts to evacuate them fail and capture by the enemy is imminent.

Not the gar

- k. Supply support to or from ARVN Forces. Except in an emergency, supply support will neither be given to nor received from ARVN forces unless specifically authorized by III MAF Headquarters. In an emergency, action will be taken as required by operational necessity and the situation reported to this Headquarters for subsequent submission to III MAF. Any requests for support should be forwarded to this Headquarters to include:
 - (1) Name of person requesting support.
 - (2) Designation of unit requesting support.
 - (3) Type and quantity of support required by class of supply.
 - (4) Reason support required.
- 2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. Annex C (Medical Evacuation and Hospitalization)
- 3. TRANSPORTATION
 - a. Surface
 - (1) Sea. See reference (e).
 - (2) Highway
 - (a) The Division Motor Transport Office is designated as the central traffic control for the convoy movements.
 - (b) Motor vehicle augmentation beyond organic capability will be allocated by this Headquarters.
 - (c) During hours of darkness all vehicles travelling through command posts and troop bivouac areas will be preceded by a ground guide when blackout is in effect.
 - (d) Maximum speed limit within I Corps is 20 MPH unless safe driving conditions indicate a lesser speed. The speed limit may be exceeded in combat areas where speeds of 20 miles per hour or slower would increase the probability of hits from enemy sniper fire.

7

CONFIDENTIAL

- (e) Convoy movement IAW Annex F (Military Convoy Movement),
- (3) Tracked Vehicles. Travel on paved or hard surface roads is forbidden except in an emergency, and after gaining approval from this Headquarters (Divengr). See references (c) and (f). The random crossing of railroad tracks is also prohibited except at specified crossing sites, as directed by CG, III MAF Spd ltr 4GC/ejc 4642 of lOApr68.
- (4) Railroads. To be used when the tactical situation permits and with permission from this Headquarters (G=4).

b. Air

- (1) Units submit request for air transportation in accordance with reference (e) and helicopter support in accordance with reference (g).
- (2) Units mark and report helicopter landing zones to this Head-quarters, in accordance with reference (i).

4. SERVICE

a. Maintenance

- (1) Reference (k).
- (2) Units are responsible for organizational maintenance as authorized in appropriate T/O so
- (3) Force Logistic Command will provide the following echelons of maintenance support for 1st Marine Division and attached units:
 - (a) Third and limited fourth echelon of maintenance on those items of Marine Corps equipment for which the units do not possess their own organic capability.
 - (b) Total third and fourth echelon of maintenance for communications electronics equipment, including test equipment for those items of Marine Corps equipment for which the units do not possess their own organic capaility.
 - (c) Second echelon maintenance for those units not possessing their own organic capability, as well as overflow second echelon maintenance.

- (4) Units of this Division will not exceed their authorized echelons of maintenance. Higher headquarters may authorize a unit higher echelons of maintenance on specific equipment for specified periods.
- (5) Units utilize organic maintenance capability to maximum extent prior to requesting support.
- (6) Maintenance contact teams provided by Force Logistic Command will be utilized to the maximum. Identify specific malfunctions of equipment and include such information with request for the contact team.
- b. Engineer. Annex G (Engineer Support) and reference (f).

c. Salvage

- (1) Units using supply point distribution deliver salvage and excess material to Force Logistic Command collection points.
- (2) Units on unit distribution advise Force Logistic Command supply points of location, nature and amount of salvage for collection.
- (3) All units salvage fuel and diesel drums, bungs, shell casings, and metal powder containers for return to salvage points.
- (4) Maintenance channels will be used for heavy items requiring special handling, such as tanks, artillery and trucks as outlined in reference (k). Parent units will evacuate such items if means are available and report locations of disabled or abandoned equipment which they cannot evacuate to this Headquarters (G-4).
- (5) Disposing of used batteries will be accomplished by complete destruction.
- d. Explosive Ordnance Disposal. EOD assistance available from Force Logistic Command on request.

e. Assignment of Responsibilities

- (1) 1st Shore Party, 1st Motor Transport, 1lth Motor Transport, 1st Medical, 1st Engineer Battalions and 1st Dental and 1st Hospital Companies provide general support, as appropriate. Detachments may be assigned to separate regiment/battalion/task forces in direct support missions.
- (2) Command Post locations as established shall be reported to this Headquarters.

f. Request for Support from other Commands

- (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force. Provide transportation and engineer support beyond this Division's capability as required.
- (2) Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing
 - (a) Provide helicopters and/or fixed wing aircraft for resupply, medical evacuation and tactical troop lifts.
 - (b) Provide landing zone control unit personnel to support Logistical Support Areas.
- (3) Commanding General, Force Logistic Command
 - (a) Provide logistic support as required.
 - (b) Be prepared to provide supplies for air drop as required.
 - (c) Provide personnel and equipment to Lars in support of combat operations as requested.
- g. Coordinating Instructions. Units report location of supply, maintenance, medical and dental support facilities to this Headquarters when established.
- 5. PERSONNEL. Annex D (Personnel)
- 6. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. All units maintain current embarkation data.
 - b. Roads and logistical organizations and facilities, as shown on Annex A (Administrative Overlay).
 - c. Rear Area Defense
 - (1) Disperse all installations and use revetments where terrain offers no protection.
 - (2) Special attention to defense against guerrilla attacks and acts of sabotage.
 - (3) Concertina/Barbed Wire



- (a) Barbed wire fences (single or double apron) will be used wherever possible for permanent/semi-permanent installations.
- (b) Concertina will be used only in temporary emplacements in forward areas, where need for rapid emplacement precludes use of barbed wire.
- (c) Concertina will be recovered wherever possible. It will be evacuated through normal salvage channels if not required by the recovering unit.
- (d) Concerting or barbed wire will not be used to delineate property or administrative boundaries.
- Civil Affairs. In accordance with Division Order P5080.1 (Civic Action Procedures).
- Public Information. Annex E (Public Information).
- Fiscal Instructions. In accordance with reference (a).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

ANNEXES:

VA	,=0	Administrative	Overlay
----	------------	----------------	---------

B - Acrial Delivery

✓ a loglost tysometion and Hospitalization

10 " Personaci

1 - oblic information

Ve - Williamy Convoy Movement

vo - Morincer Support

A - Phone Party Sing on b

The State of the Control of the Administrative Order 301-68

11

CONFIDENTIAL

Ch 3

(c)



1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Victnem 260800 October 1968

Annex B (Aerial Delivery) to Administrative Order 301-68

Ref: (a) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Order P4631.7_ (b) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Order P4630.2_

.l. -ORGANIZATION

- a. Requesting unit
- b. 1st Marine Aircraft Wing
 - (1) VMGR (Danang Airfield)
- c. Supply Battalion, Force Logistic Command
- d. Air Delivery Platoon

2. GENERAL

- a. References (a) and (b) provide the basic instructions for air delivery.
- b. The purpose of aerial delivery is to provide units in RVN with supplies/resupply by air when other means are not available or the situation requires rapid resupply.
- c. The Bir Belivery Platoon is capable of delivering, within a 24 hour period, 200 tons of cargo plus two vehicles.
- d. Vehicular and helicopter means will be utilized to the maximum in logistic support of combat operations.
- e. Small lifts of high priority cargo will be delivered by helicopter rather than fixed wing, when feasible. Foresment from the six Melivary Flatton may be disposed to an indeed or preparation, leading and dropping of engagements.
- f. The three basic types of air delivery requests are:
 - (1) Preplanned Where supplies and equipment are preplanned as to quantity and type for packaging and delivery on a pre-arranged schedule. Preplanned delivery assures supply as planned; however, such supply may become unbalanced as tot tactical situation develops.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL Ch 3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

- (2) On-call Where supplies and equipment are preplanned as to quantity and type for packaging but delivery is as requested. On-call delivery assures the availability of supplies in the loading area but requires a request for their delivery.
- (3) Special Where specific supplies and equipment are requested to meet an unforeseen contingency.

3. INSTRUCTIONS

- a. The requesting units responsibilities are to:
 - (1) Submit anticipated air delivery requirements during planning. These requirements will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: G-4) 72 hours in advance of expected delivery time. See Appendix 1 (Air Delivery Requirements).
 - (2) Submit timely, clear, and concise air delivery requests to this Headquarters (Attn: G-4). Normally, preplanned air deliveries should be requested 48 hours in advance and on-call air deliveries, 24 hours in advance. Emergency as needed/required. See appendix 2 (herial Delivery Request Format).
 - (3) Select and mark drop zones. Ideally, drop zones should be flat rectangular areas approximately 300x800 meters in size, clear of buildings, trees and troop positions, located so as to present maximum safety to the aircraft and ground personnel and effective delivery and recovery of the cargo. See Appendix 3 (Lay Out and Marking of Drop Zone).
 - (4) Establish communications with the air unit making the delivery. The Forward Air Controller (FAC) of the requesting unit will enter the designated TAD net 10 minutes prior to the scheduled drop time. If this is not practicable, radio communications are established as soon as the aircraft is in sight or is known to be airborne giving the pilot concerned the following:
 - (a) Positive identification of drop zone.
 - (b) Obstacles not readily visible from the air.
 - (c) Wind direction and velocity.

B∞2

- (d) Enemy activity that might endanger the aircraft.
- (e) Conditions that might require termination of the delivery operation.
- (5) Should it become necessary to stop the delivery operation before completion, pilots of delivery aircraft are notified immediately by radio, if possible. In any event, removal of the panels and the firing of red flares will indicate the termination of the air delivery mission.
- b. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 will coordinate all necessary arrangements with other commands to provide the aerial delivery as requested.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNDGALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Chief of Staff

APPENDICES:

/1 - Aerial Delivery Requirements

V2 - Aerial Delivery Request Format

√3 - Layout and Marking of Drop Zone

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam 260800 October 1968

Appendix 1 (Aerial Delivery Requirements) to Annex B (Aerial Delivery) to Administrative Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

- 1. General. In order to facilitate aerial delivery, supplies must be broken out of stock, delivered to the air delivery platoon and prepared for delivery in sufficient time to be available when their need arises. Therefore, it is incumbent upon all units to plan in detail their aerial delivery requirements for each operation and to set forth such information on preplanned and on-call prepackaged supplies in their Administrative Orders, and further to make such information known to this Headquarters (Attn: G-4) at least 72 hours in advance of anticipated need.
- 2. Preplanned Requirements. Confine preplanned requirements to predictable usage of consumables in order to eliminate waste and over burdening units with unnecessary supplies. Use task organizations equipment densities and realistic experience factors to compute these requirements.

For example:

a. It is desired to resupply a battalion numbering 1000 men. The unit specifies the contents, the frequency of delivery, assigns code names, etc. as indicated below.

Code Name	<u>Type</u>	FSN	<u>Line#</u>	Qty V	Veight	<u>Cube</u>
Chicago	Class I					
	MCI	8970-577-4513	1	250 CS	625 0	197
	Class II					
	BA386 Alcohol	6135-858-5712 6505-104-8000	2 3	9 EA 9 QT	40 17	1.0 1.0
	Class V					•
	Ctg. 7.62mmBa	A130	4	840	68	0.85

3. On-call requirements should be broken down in same manner as paragraph 2 above, the only difference being that no date or frequency of delivery is stated.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10 B-1-1

4. Special - On the Aerial Delivery Request (Appendix 2), units will itemize supplies to be dropped in an emergency situation.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Ordor 301-68

B-1-2

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam 260800 October 1968

Appendix 2 (Aerial Delivery Request Format) to Amnex B (Aerial Delivery) to Administrative Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

COLF

1. Request for aerial delivery of supplies will be submitted to this Headquarters (G-4) utilizing the following format:

ALPHA - Support Unit
(Unit to provide the materials to be delivered, all supplies normally are provided by SupBn lstFSR)

BRAVO = Pick-up Point
(Normally air freight-Danang for supplies or nearest air
freight for vehicles and other heavy equipment)

CHARLIE - Pick-up Date
(Date of pick-up is day of delivery but 1 day earlier for early morning drops)

DEDITA - Drop Time

ECHO - Drop Zone chart numbers (Map sheet numbers - 1:50,000)

FOXTROT - Drop Zone coordinates

- Controller frequencies: Primary/Secondary

HOTEL - Call signs: Aircraft/controlling agency
(Unit that will control the drop from the ground, FAC)

INDIA = Vehicles/Class of Cargo/cargo weight/cube
(Units utilize code names for preplanned and on-call requests: Itemize supplies only on Emergency requests)

JULIET - Drop Zone Markings

1. Panel color/pattern

2. Smoke Color

3. Pyrotechnic color (When used)

KILO - Contact origin and phone number

(Name of person at support unit and phone number will be

B-2-1

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

provided by requesting unit when request is for other than supplies from normal sources)

LIMA

- Contact pick-up point and phone number
(Name of person at the pick-up point and phone number
will be provided by requesting unit when request is for
other than supplies from normal sources)

HIKE

- Remarks

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

B-2-2

1st Marine vision (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam 260800 October 1968

Appendix 3 (Lay Out and Marking of Drop Zone) to Annex B (Aerial Delivery) to Administrative Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

1. CENERAL

- a. Consideration given in the selection of a drop zone.
 - (1) Terrain immediately surrounding the drop zone should be as clear of obstacles as possible.
 - (2) The approach to the drop zone should be straight in and parrallel to the front lines and should avoid a pull up over enemy territory.
 - (3) The drop zone should allow removal of supplies and equipment without direct enemy fire.
 - (4) The drop zone should be large enough to permit dropping the desired supplies from various altitudes.
 - (5) The drop zone for low level extraction should be a straight, level, strip of land, 1000 meters long (preferably a road or air strip), free of obstacles.
- b. Drop zones will be marked by using panels or similar expedients.
 A line of flight parallel to the friendly front lines minimizes loss of supplies to the enemy, and a flight upwind ensures greater accuracy.

2. LAY OUT AND MARKING OF DROP ZONES

PANEL PANEL PANELS TO BE PLACED IN CENTER OF DROP ZONE 300x800 METERS

DIRECTION OF FLICHT
(PARALLEL TO FRIENDLY LINES)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

s. A. Hánnah

Colonel, T. S. Marine Corps

What of Ttaff

B-3-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

B-3-2

lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam 260800 October 1968

Annex C (Medical) to Administrative Order 301-68

Ref:

- (a) FMFM 4-5
- (b) DivO P6000.1_
- (c) Div0 6200.4_

Time Zone: H

1. ORGANIZATION

- a. Unit medical platoons and medical sections
- b。 lst Medical Battalion
- c. 1st Hospital Company

2. MISSION

- a. To provide emergency treatment, casualty evacuation, and measures designed to safeguard the health of the command.
- b. Be prepared to furnish emergency treatment, on order, to the civilian populace.
- c. 1st Medical Battalion: Provide general support in area designated: be prepared on order to furnish up to two collecting and clearing companies in areas to be designated.
- d. 1st Hospital Company: Provide general support in area designated.
- e. Coordinating instructions: Provide markers on evacuation routes to indicate locations of medical units.

3. SANITATION AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

- a. Reference (b).
- b. Maximum sanitary discipline commensurate with combat conditions will be assured by troop commanders at all echelons.
- c. The Preventive Medicine Section, 1st Medical Battalion conducts insecticide service augmenting aerial spray missions conducted by other commands.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

C-1

- d. Maximum anti-malaria discipline possible under combat conditions. Reference (b).
- e. Personnel bitten by animals will normally be considered as having been exposed to rabies. Reference (c).
- f. Locally procured food and beverages will not be consumed unless they have been inspected and approved by military medical inspectors. All local water is considered unsafe. Purification will be accomplished by the use of water purification tablets, or by boiling.

4. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

- a. Reference (b).
- b. Evacuation will be from the operating area to a Collecting and Clearing Company or a Clearing Platoon in an LSA, when such a unit is employed in direct support of an operation. Otherwise evacuation will be from the BAS to the 1st Medical Battalion. Seriously wounded, injured or ill patients may be evacuated directly to the 1st Medical Battalion, to the NSA Hospital, Danang, to a Naval Hospital Ship or to a designated casualty receiving ship, when circumstances make this route the most expeditious one. Evacuation may be by air, land or water depending on the means available.
- c. Helicopter evacuation
 - (1) Requests for evacuations of patients by helicopters can be passed to the Direct Air Support Center (DASC) by radio or telephone. During operations supported by an LSA, requests are passed over the Helicopter Support Team net to the LSA which in turn dispatches working birds for the MEDEVAC. The originator will classify each such request as either ROUTINE, PRIORITY, or EMERGENCY. Definition of the MEDEVAC mission classifications are as follows:
 - (a) Routine. Evacuation of deceased personnel; evacuation of a patient with a minor injury or illness; or the routine transfer of a patient from one medical facility to another for furture treatment.
 - (b) Priority. Evacuation of seriously wounded, injured or ill personnel who require early hospitalization, but whose immediate hospitalization is not a matter of life or death.
 - (c) <u>Emergency</u>. Evacuation of critically wounded, injured or ill personnel whose immediate evacuation is a matter

of life or death. This classification is justified when a case falls into one of the following categories:

- 1 The casualty is unconscious from a head wound.
- 2 The casualty is in severe shock.
- 3 The casualty is actively bleeding.
- 4 The casualty has suffered the loss of an arm or leg, has an abdominal wound, or has a penetrating chest wound.

NOTE: It will be a very rare occasion when an ambulatory (walking) casualty requires emergency MEDEVAC.

- (d) Consideration for Emergency MEDEVACS. Before requesting EMERGENCY MEDEVAC, the commander of the scene will evaluate the following:
 - l Security of the landing site and freedom from interdicting hostile fires
 - a If the landing site is insecure, movement of the patient to a secure area should be attempted.
 - <u>b</u> If movement of the casualty is impossible, every effort will be made to utilize suppressive fire by small arms, artillery, aircraft, or a combination of these means, while the evacuation in progress and until the aircraft is well clear of the area.
 - 2 Communications between the commander on the scene and the MEDEVAC aircraft is essential to exchange information concerning the landing approach, pickup point, and terrain characteristics.
 - 3 A landing site must be available, except in the most acute emergency. Use of a hoist should be undertaken only when the terrain or vegetation makes landing impossible, a landing site cannot be cleared, or movement of the casualty to a suitable landing site is impossible.
 - 4 The decision to request an emergency MEDEVAC will be made by the commander on the scene. When it is impracticable to obtain the advice of a Medical Officer, the advice of the senior Hospital Corpsman present should be obtained and weighed with the other factors described above.

C-3

- d. lst Hospital Company will function as recipient of casualty overflow from lst Medical Battalion and as a treatment facility for patients expected to return to duty within thirty (30) days.
- e. Evacuation Policy
 - (1) Organizational medical units maximum holding time: 72 hours.
 - (2) 1st Medical Battalion: 15 days.
 - (3) 1st Hospital Company: 30 days.
- f. POW casualties will be evacuated under guard via normal medical channels.

5. MEDICAL SUPPLY

- a. Reference (b).
- b. All units carry Medical Allowance List (MAL).
- c. All Medical Units carry in addition 30 days operating stock and 15 days lead time of consumable supplies.
- d. Medical supplies will be requisitioned on DD 1348 (Milstrip) and forwarded to FLC logistical installations for supply action. The green copy of DD 1348 will be forwarded by the requisitioning activity to the Division Surgeon's Office for accountability.

e. Resupply

- (1) Routine and emergency aerial resupply by request to normal FLC supply installations as appropriate.
- f. Captured enemy medical supplies may be used for the care and treatment of wounded or sick enemy personnel, but only when such use is under the supervision of enemy medical personnel. They will not be used by U. S. medical personnel except in an emergency due to non-availability of U. S. medical item(s) of the type required. If not required for treatment of enemy personnel, all captured medical supplies will be extracted by capturing unit and forwarded through established channels to 1st Marine Division G-2 Section.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Chief of Staff

C-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

C∞5

lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam 2608-00 October 1968

Annex D (Personnel) to Administrative Order 301-68

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.3

(b) DivO P5000.1

(c) Div0 1080.1_

(d) Div0 5300.2

(e) DivO P5800.1

(f) Div0 5800.2

(g) DivO 3120.17_

(h) Div0 3461.2_

(i) For0 3461.2

(j) Divo P3040.2

(k) DivO 4050.1_

(1) Div0 1050.1

(m) DivO 1050.3_

(n) DivO P2700.4

(o) FMFPacO P1650.1_

(p) Div0 P1650.8

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. Personnel and administrative procedures will be in accordance with references (a) and (b) and the provisions of this annex.
- b. Command Relationship. All administrative matters will be processed via the chain of command as stated in paragraph 103 of reference (b).
- 2. STRENGTH, RECORDS AND REPORTS
 - a. Strengths. Based on M/I as task organized.
 - b. Records
 - (1) Maintain in accordance with current directives.
 - (2) The importance of maintaining personnel records in an accurate and current status at all times cannot be over-emphasized.
 - (3) Organizational commanders will ensure prompt submission of unit diaries to DPI #16, Force Logistic Command in accordance with reference (c).
 - c. <u>Personnel Reports</u>. Reports required below will be submitted to this Headquarters (AC/S, G-1) in accordance with reference (d).
 - (1) Monthly Personnel Report. Submit as of 2359 the last day of each month.

D-1

- (2) III MAF Non-Effectives Report. Submit monthly for period 0001 the first day of the month to 2359 the last day of the month.
- (3) Unit Personnel Information Report (MARES). Submit bi-monthly as of 2359 on the 14th and the last day of each month.
- (4) Monthly In-Country Strength Report, Submit as of 2359 the last day of the preceding month,
- (5) Quarterly PACFLT Strength Report. Submit as of 2359 the last day of March, June, September and December.
- (6) Average Rifle Company Strength Report. Submit as of 2359 Thursday.
- (7) Weekly In-Country Strength Report. Submit as of 2359 Thursday.
- 3. REPLACEMENTS. Provided by this Headquarters as required and when available.
- 4. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER
 - a. In accordance with references (e) and (t),
 - b. Personnel will conduct themselves in an exemplary manner at all times so as to reflect credit upon the U.S. Marine Corps and the United States.

c. Stragglers

- (1) Organizations will be responsible for stragglers within their area of responsibility.
- (2) Military Police Company, Headquarters Battalion will conduct straggler control operations as required.
- d. Military Police Operations. Reference (g).

e. Detainees

- (1) Detainees will be processed in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (h).
- (2) Report of detainees will be made in accordance with references (h) and (i) to Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (G-1). Telephone reports will be made to insure receipt, followed by written confirmation. Negative reports required.
- 5. CASUALTY REPORTING AND GRAVES REGISTRATION

lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam 260800 October 1968

Annex E (Public Information) to Administrative Order 301-68

Ref: (a) MCO P5720.44_

- (b) FMFFacO P5700.1_
- (c) For0 P5700.1_
- (d) DivO P5720.5_
- (e) OPNAVINST 5530.10

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. The rules and guidelines for Informational Service matters are contained in references (a) through (d).
- b. Informational Services planning must be concurrent with operational planning, and conducted on a centinuous busis. Additional guidance as deemed necessary, will be issued to ensure uniformity in public information matters.
- c. To ensure accurate and expeditious coverage of news material, Informational Services Officers (ISOs) and Technical Information Contact Officers (TICOs) will be assigned and provided necessary essentials to perform their duties in accordance with the provisions of reference (d).
- MISSION. Plan, coordinate and implement informational services activities for the purpose of keeping the general public and military informed on the nature, scope and significance of 1st Marine Division operations.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations
 - (1) The emphasis of releases will be directed towards the operational news which results from direct contact with the enemy. When practicable, ISOs and IICOs will be informed of all significant matters and attend briefings of impending operations, in order that they may intelligently plan their work and coordinate the activities of news correspondents.
 - (2) News material will be gathered and forwarded by the fastest available means to the Force CIB, via the chain of command. Timely and accurate reporting is mandatory, especially for operational actions.

COMPIDENTIAL

- (3) Community relations responsibilities are now a function of the Civil Affairs Officer. At all echelons, coordination in areas of mutual interest is mandatory between Civil Affairs and ISO personnel in order to establish effective relation ship with the local populace.
- (4) Both writers and photographers will be constantly on the alert to obtain photographic coverage and news material which could be utilized for film and narrative releases to the public. Actual combat situations and civic action projects are considered to be the two most important newsworthy subjects.

b. Release of Information

- (1) By agreement with COMUSMACV, the Commanding General, III MAF has release authority over the information programs of all U. S. Armed Forces elements in the I Corps Area. This release authority has been delegated to the Officer in Charge, Combat Information Bureau (CIB) established at III MAF Headquarters.
- (2) The handling, clearance and release of news material by military personnel will be in accordance with reference (d).
- (3) Civilian correspondents will have full access to unclassified areas and activities provided they hold current accreditation by COMUSMACV.
- (4) Upon notification by a correspondent that he desires to visit a particular unit or area of operations in the 1st Marine Division, the III MAF CIB will relay the information to the Division ISO the day prior to the visit, if possible. The Division ISO will inform the appropriate commander of the impending visit and the name of the correspondent, the unit or area he desires to visit and the nature of the visit. Commanding officers will cooperate with and assist newsmen wherever possible. As the tactical situation dictates, escorts may be provided and use of operational communications will be permitted. Briefings by experienced staff officers or the unit commander is considered a desirable means of providing accurate coverage of an operation. It may be necessary, however, to request that certain information not be released for publication until completion of an operation.
- (5) The Division ISO will make every effort to avoid having newsmen arrive in a unit's area unannounced or unescorted. Should this occur, the unit should check the correspondent's credentials and report his presence to this Headquarters.

c. Speeches and Public Statements

(1) The making of speeches does not require prior clearance,

- a. Casualty Reporting. In accordance with reference (j).
- b. Graves Registration: Disposition of remains will be in accordance with instructions contained in references (a) and (j).
- c. <u>Personal Effects</u>. Personal effects of casualties will be expeditiously handled in accordance with references (j) and (k).
- d. Service Records. Records of KIA personnel will be expeditiously processed in accordance with reference (j).
- 6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES
 - a. Leave
 - (1) Annual. Annual leave will be granted in accordance with the provisions contained in reference (1),
 - (2) 30 Days Special Leave. Thirty days special leave in conjunction with a six month extension in RVN will be granted in accordance with reference (m).
 - (3) Emergency Leave. Will be granted by this Headquarters in accordance with the criteria set forth in reference (a) and when requested in accordance with reference (l). Travel order numbers will be issued by this Headquarters (Div Adj).
 - b. Postal Service. In accordance with reference (A).
 - c. Exchange Services. Branch exchanges are available throughout the Division area. Mobile exchange runs will be provided to unit commanders upon request.
 - d. <u>Informational Services</u>. Instructions and procedures regarding Informational Services are contained in Annex E (Public Information) to this order.
 - e. Medals and Awards. Recommendations will be submitted in accordance with references (o) and (p).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

D=3

except when they pertain to foreign and military policy, new weapons and tactics or matters considered controversial.

(2) Security of classified information has precedence over public information releases and information made available to news media. However, all commanders are cautioned by reference (a), paragraph 7001.3, against over classification or too rigid an interpretation of the phrase "as compatible with military security" in an attempt to avoid controversy or to prevent release of information which is unfavorable.

4. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Censorship

- (1) Field presedensorship may be established as directed by the President of the United States or the Secretary of Refense under certain conditions or grave national emergency:
- (2) Commanders may expect a requirement to establish a news censorship program or security program in accordance with reference (e)
- b. Adverse Incidents. Commanding officers will ensure that the Division ISO is informed of all incidents which might result in unfavorable public reaction. Such incidents may include, but are not limited to, vehicular and aircraft accidents; short rounds, civilian casualties, escape from custody, crimes of a felcanous nature and non-battle casualties of a violent nature.

c. Fleet Home Town News

- (1) Fleet Home Town News releaser originating in the hemblic of Vietnam are presently more to the end of the war in Korea. Therefore, commanders are directed to pursue a vigorous home town news program.
- (2) All forms will be screened by the originating organization to eliminate careless or undignified entries, and to ensure legibility. All FHTNC releases will be submitted via the Division ISO.
- (3) Fleet Home Town News forms (NAVSO 5724/1) are available through normal supply channels.

MY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

E-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

R.A

lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam 260800 October 1968

Annex F (Military Convoy Movement) to Administrative Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

1. This Annex will be published at a future date.

F-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Ch 3

lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF Densing, Republic of Vietnam

Annex G (Engineer) to Administrative Order 301-68

Ref:

- (a) DivO 11200.1_
- (b) Div0 P4700.8_
- (c) Div0 3435.1_
- (d) DivO 4423.l_
- (e) Div0 P4700.6_

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 301-68

1. SITUATION

Enemy Force. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-68, current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Operation Order 301-68.
- (2) 7th Engineer Battalion (Rein) and 9th Engineer Battalion OPCON to III MAF: available for engineer support to 1st Marine Division upon request.
- (3) 3rd Naval Construction Brigade under OPCON of the Commander, Naval Forces, Vietnam (COMNAVFORV) and available for engineer support upon request to III MAF.
- (4) COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG provides public works support. Public works support consists of minor construction (up to \$25,000) and maintenance repair of USN and USMC facilities in the secured area within I Corps.
- 2. MISSION. The 1st Engineer Battalion is responsible for providing close combat and combat service support to units of the 1st Marine Division in RVN.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Engineer Operations, Engineer support to controtional elements of the 1st Marine Division is provided by task organization of Divisional engineer units in direct support or attached to elements of the Division, for close combat services as required. Support to be provided will consist of, but is not limited to, the following functions:

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200:10

G-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Ch 3

z ʻ

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) Mine sweep teams
- (2) Demolition and obstacle clearing teams
- (3) Tunnel destruction teams
- (4) Rough Rider convoy support
- (5) Construction of roads and bridges of a pioneer nature
- (6) Bunker construction supervision
- (7) Earth work within unit capability
- (8) Road and bridge repair within unit capability
- (9) Production and distribution of potable and raw water
- (10) Shower facilities
- (11) Cantonment maintenance within unit capability
- (12) Electrical and utilities maintenance within unit capability
- (13) Construction of a temporary nature.
- b. <u>lst Engineer Battalion</u>. Provide close combat and combat service support to elements of the lst Marine Division.
- c. Force Engineer Units. Provide intermediate level, direct and indirect support for 1st Marine Division elements as directed or authorized by III MAF Headquarters.
- d. COMNAVSUPPACT (Public Works) Danang Forces and 3rd Naval Construction Brigade Elements. Provide minor construction, maintenance and heavy construction support for 1st Marine Division elements as directed and authorized by III MAF Headquarters.
- e. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Roads and Bridges
 - (a) Maintenance of MCRC is responsibility of Porce Engineer units OPCON to III MAF.
 - (b) Maintenance of access roads from MSR to Battalion/Company bases is responsibility of the Division Engineer Battalion.
 - (c) Road and bridge classification will be marked in accordance with reference (a).

(d) Emplacement of tactical bridging is under control and direction of III MAF Headquarters.

(2) Mines and Minefields

- (a) Mines, minefields and unexploded ordnance will be removed in the following order of priority.
 - Area for the advance of assault elements.
 - 2 Routes of communications.
 - 3 Logistics and utilities installations.
 - 4 Command post areas.
 - 5 Civilian areas.
- (3) Employment of land mines will be in accordance with Section VI of reference (b).
- (4) Route sweeping and reports of mine incidents will be made in accordance with reference (c).

(5) <u>Demolitions</u>

- (a) The amount of explosives necessary to destroy major installations and facilities by demolitions will be calculated. Charges will not be placed but will be kept available for rapid employment when ordered.
- (b) Calculation should be made for the following installations and facilities.
 - 1 Bridges.
 - 2 Cut-and-fill sections on MSR.
 - 3 Logistic installations.
 - 4 Utilities and water supply installations.

(6) Water Supply

- (a) Emphasis will be placed on location of fresh water so that purification and distribution units may be adequately used.
- (b) Existing water supply facilities will be rehabilitated and expanded for use with purification and distribution units.

G-3

(c) In areas where no fresh water exists, requests will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Division Engineer Officer DEO) for installation of wells.

(7) Construction

- (a) Building construction will be controlled by this Headquarters (DEO) for operational requirements or under base development program as applicable.
- (b) All native construction material will be reported to this Headquarters for disposition.
- (c) Bunker construction will be in accordance with reference (d).
- (8) Reports. All required reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (b).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Class IV engineer construction material will be controlled by this Headquarters (DEO).
- b. Maintenance of engineer equipment will be accomplished in accordance with reference (e).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Annex L (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 301-68 and DivCEOI.
- b. Command Post. Annex A (Administrative Overlay) to Administrative Order 301-68.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

 ${f Colonel}_g$ ${f U.}$ ${f S}_o$ Marine ${f Corps}$

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

G-4

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam 260800 October 1968

Substitute of the Market Park

STARTE JULY

with the plant of the state of the

ANNEX H (Shore Party Support) to Administrative Order 301-68

Ref: (a) FMFM 4-3 (b) DivO 3120.15

Time Sone: H

- 1. MISSION. 1st Shore Party Battalion provides the following support to 1st Marine Division operations in RVN:
 - a. Shore Party Support.
 - b. Helicopter Support Team (HST) support.
 - c. Light engineer and metallil habidling alpha first a factor
 - d. Command and control elements to establish and operate beach support areas and logistic support areas.
- 2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS
 - a. Shore Party Support in accordance with reference (a).
 - b. Hite in direct support of infantry battalions and regiments in accordance with reference (b):
 - c. Shore Party assets operating in BCAs/LSAs form the nucleus of task organized logistic support elements initially supporting amphibious or helicopter borne operations. Augmentation specifically tailored for the particular operation will be provided from other division, Force Logistic Command, air wing or naval organizations, as appropriate. The scope and extent of services provided by BSA/LSA is contingent on the mission of the supported ground unit and at all times must support that mission. The following is a computation of BCA/LSA functions:
 - (1) Stockage and issue of prescribed levels of supply-
 - (2) Second and third echelon maintenance to include contact teams.
 - (3) Bulk fuel storage and dispensing, and of a shore newell shipping/pumping facilities.
 - (4) EOD Teams.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

H-1

- (5) Salvage collection.
- (6) POW processing points.
- (7) Medical support.
- (8) HST operations.
- d. Limited engineer support including minesweeps, and engineer and material handling equipment is available from Shore Party assets, provided that such assignments do not detract from their primary mission of Shore Party and HST Support.
- e. Shore Party detachments are attached to the BLTs of the SLF and provide either Shore Party or HST support.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to lemmatically deliver tendence 301-68

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF Danang, Republic of Vietnam 260800 October 1968

Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

(a) Div0 5605.1_ Ref:

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CMC (AO3)	2	CTG 79.4	7
CG FMFPac	2	CTG 79.5	า
COMUSMACV	5	NCC	า
COMSEVENTHFLI	2	NSA	ī
CG III MAF	10	CO I CORPS ADV GRP	1
CG WIIV CORPS	5	3rd NCB	ጥ 3
CG 1st MAW	20	CTG 115.1	1ó
CG FLC	5	1st Bn, 525th MI GRP	2
CTG 70.8	2	11th Mr Bn	2
CTG 70.8.9	2		~

E-1,2,4,8,10,12,14,15,16,21,23,26,27,32,35,39,46,65,(1); 84,86,87,88,90,92,93,97,98,101,102,(2);3,85,(6); 7A 76,80,(10)

BY COMMAND OF MAJCR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

N-1

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), MT

FPC, San Fountiers, Cathernie WECK

DivO 5080.3E

2 Oct 1968

DIVISION ORDER 5080.3E

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Assignment of Civic Action Areas of Responsibility within the 1st Marine Division TACR

Ref: (a) ICCI 5080.2 (b) Div0 5080.8

Enclr (1) Instructions for use of Project Submittal Sheet (PSS)
(2) Civic Action Areas of Responsibility for 1st Marine Division TACR

- 1. Purpose. To assign Civic Action Areas of Responsibility (CAAOR) within the 1st Marine Division TAOR and to implement instructions contained in reference (a):
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 5080.3D.
- 3. Background. Reassignment of certain areas within the 1st Marine Division TAOR to other III MAF Area Coordinators and changes in reporting procedures contained in reference (b) necessitates clarification of instructions contained in the order cancelled herein.

4. Discussion

- a. The CAAOR of infantry regiments of this Division will correspond geographically to the TAOR or AOR assigned, with the exception of those portions that are assigned to the Commanding General, Force Logistic Command, 1st Engineer Battalion, 1st Shore Party Battalion and 1st Battalion, 1lth Marines, that are located in 7th Marines TACR and those portions assigned to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing that are located in the 1st Marines TAOR.
- b. The villages/hamlets assigned as CAAOR for units within this Division are listed in enclosure (2).
- c. Regiments will coordinate, monitor and report that Civic Action performed by supporting, attached and non-division units performing vivic Action within their assigned CAAOR.

- 5. Concept. In order to concentrate efforts on "high impact" projects; to avoid duplication of effort between U. S. Military and GVN forces; and to employ all civic action resources effectively, it is necessary that CA programs be planned and executed along clearly defined lines of responsibility.
- a. One of the U.S. Government's missions in Vietnam is to help produce a viable Vietnamese Government. A desirable way to accomplish this is to encourage the people to utilize and support their elected governmental officials. All CA projects must emphasize the participation of the Vietnamese themselves and the role played by the GVN through their officials. Village/hamlet chiefs and elders must be encouraged to plan their own projects. The unit CAO should assist in the planning and preparation of Project Submittal Sheets. CAOs should also assist the village/hamlet chiefs in directing the project submittal sheet to the District Headquarters for appropriate action.
- b. Unit CAOs must deemphasize the D. B. Mathrew shallter to accomplish miracles. Competition should not be directed towards the public works program of the GVN, ARVN Civic Action programs, or Civic Action initiated by Revolutionary Development Teams.
- c. In theory, a self-help Civic Action project has a dual purpose. It encourages the people to help themselves and improve their way of life and to gain trust and confidence in their government officials. It gives the people a sense of pride and proprietorship in community projects which, in turn, will help protect those projects from overt action by the VC.
 - 6. Action. Units will perform Civic Action in the areas as defined in paragraph 4 and according to the concept set forth in paragraph 5.
 - a. All projects must be coordinated with and approved by the district and province chiefs before material support will be provided by CORDS. A Project Submittal Sheet, enclosure (1), must be completed and routed through GVN channels for approval, prior to commencement of the project. Instructions for proper submission are outlined in enclosure (1).
 - b. Requests for material not available through CORDS will be requested from the Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force via this Headquarters by separate requisition. The requesting unit will be notified when the material is available after approval of the project has been received. Walk through of requisitions is encouraged.

7. Reports

a. Civic Action reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (b).

b. Units not in the 1st Marine Division chain of command who perform Civic Action in the 1st Marine Division Civic Action Areas of Responsibility will submit reports to this Headquarters with information copies to their parent unit. Likewise, 1st Marine Division units performing Civic Action in Civic Action Areas of Responsibility other than that of the 1st Marine Division, will report to that Area Coordinator with information copies to this Headquarters. Area Coordinators are designated by reference (a).

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

Copy to: CG, FLC CG, 1stMAW MCB-1 MaintBn, FSR 3d MFBn

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE USE OF THE PROJECT SUBMITTAL SHEET (PSS)

- 1. Background. The project submittal sheet is a billingual request for provincial approval of a Civic Action project and a request for the necessary materials for that project. It is designed to promote a more efficient means of requesting help from the Government of Vietnam by hamlets and villages as well as a record at each political level as to what has been accomplished as a result of military Civic Action.
- a. It provides a rapid means of securing approval of village, district, and province officials of intended projects and a record of that approval. By routing the request through military as well as Vietnamese channels, military approval is also obtained and recorded.
- b. It further provides a convenient request for materials and a means of keeping track of materials issued for Civic Action projects.
- 2. <u>Procedures</u>. The Civic Action Officer of the sponsoring unit will assist the hamlet or village chief in preparing the Project Submittal Sheet.
- a. He will ensure that sufficient copies are prepared to allow a copy to be maintained at village and district with three copies forwarded to Province Headquarters. Through division channels a copy will be provided for regiment, division, and for the Senior Province Advisor at Province Headquarters.
- b. In forwarding the Project Submittal Sheet through the division chain of command, a cover letter, example shown on page 4 of this enclosure, will be used. This letter should be signed by the commanding officer or executive officer of the sponsoring unit in order to reflect command approval.
- c. If materials requested are not of the type available through GVN sources, this will be noted at this Headquarters and the materials will be requested from the Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force or purchased with Civic Action funds available at this Headquarters.

- ENCLOSURE (1)



	i T	Hgay Date_		Nam Foor	
i Goi s					
COR 8	Trong Vac	Of Rev In T	ot nhat)-Name	· Pielo Me	awlet Commit
2011		(O) Dam Mp of	ou miecy-neme		se preferred)
හති හැන්ද ජීනිත	le Prondr	g Tink Crang	Maran		
		hief, Quang !			
1 9 90	Sh Chang	ing ma Propose	And an en		
Thr	OMEN 8	District Chi	g Quan of		District
Loui envong	Crinn	- rroject Ty	D6 8		
Mo ta van t					
Brief Descr	ሳ የ ቀርተ ለ መ ያ				
DITOT NOTES	Therew				
DIZGI DGGGE	- ,	Onoc cha - K	otes Ohi tiet	dinh kem	- Attach
	• ,	Cacc cha — No detailed plan		dinh kem	- Attach
Nove of soles of sources	. 	Cuoc chu — No detailed plan	1		
November 1 (All and the second	. 	Cuoc chu — No detailed plan			
Dai chi con Project Loc	g cac: ations	Once chu — No detailed plan Xa-Village	1		
Dai chi con Project Loc	g cac: ations	Once chu — No detailed plan Xa-Village	1		
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung - 1	g tacs_ ations	Once chu — No detailed plan Xa-Village	Ap-Hamle		do-Coordinate
November 1 (All and the second	g tacs_ ations	Once the - No detailed plan Xa-Villago	Ap-Hamle	t fac	do-Coordinate
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung - l Loai vat du	g tacs_ ations	Cacc cha — No detailed plas Ya-Village 18	Ap-Hanlo So Luong	t fac	do-Coordinate
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung — l Loai vat du Type	g tacs ations Matoria	Cucc chu — No detailed plan Xa-Villago ls Don vi Whit	Ap-Hamle So Luong Quantity	t fac	do-Coordinate
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung — l Loai vat du Type	g tacs_ations Materia	Choc chu — No detailed plan Ya-Villago 18 Pon vi Wait	Ap-Hamlo So Luong Oventity	t fac	do-Coordinate Tu day Source
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung — l Loai vat du Type	g tacs_ations Materia	Choc chu — No detailed plan Ya-Villago 18 Pon vi Wait	Ap-Hamle So Luong Quantity	t fac	do-Coordinate Tu day Source
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung — l Loai vat du Type Cuoc chus C Note : Ti	g tac: ation: Materia Materia on co so inclu	Choc chu — No detailed plan Xa-Village 18 Don vi Whit de contributi	Ap-Hanle So Inong Grantity 12 dan va cua ion of the po	t fac of the cost dai the ople and sp	Tu day Source
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung - l Loai vat du Type Cuoc chus C Kote : T	g tacs_ations Materia Materia on co s o inclu	Choc chu — No detailed plas Xa-Village ls Don vi Whit Whit	Ap-Hamlo So Luong Oventity	t fac (Tri gia Cost dai the ople and sp	Tu day Source
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung — l Loai vat du Type Suoc chus G Note : Ti Whan xet Justificaci	g tacs_ations Materia Materia Materia Materia Materia Materia Materia	Cacc chu — No detailed plan Xa-Village 18 Dom vi Whit de contributi wh hear tat	So Lacing Grantity 12 dan va cualon of the po	t fac	Tu day Source
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung — l Loai vat du Pype Suoc chus C Note : Ti Unan xet Fustificació	g tacs_ations Materia Materia Materia Materia Materia Materia Materia	Cacc chu — No detailed plan Xa-Village 18 Dom vi Whit de contributi wh hear tat	So Lacing Grantity 12 dan va cualon of the po	t fac	Tu day Source
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung — l Loai vat du Pype Loai vat du Pype Pype Loai vat du Pype Pype Pype Pype Pype Pype Pype Pype	g tacs_ations Materia Cance char — No detailed plan Ya-Village 1: Don vi Whit A dong gop cu de contributi wh hean tat complete proj	Ap-Haule So Luong Guantity 12 dan va cua lon of the po	t Tao	Tu day Source	
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung — l Loai vat du Pype Suoc chus C Note : Ti Unan xet Fustificació	g tacs_ations Materia Cance char — No detailed plan Ya-Village 1: Don vi Whit A dong gop cu de contributi wh hean tat complete proj	So Lacing Grantity 12 dan va cualon of the po	t Tao	Tu day Source	
Dai chi con Project Loc Vat dung — ! Loai vat du Type Suoc chus G Sote s To Whan xet Instificació Shoi gian pi Istimated t: Ty ten — Sig	g tacs_ations Materia Choc chu - No detailed plan Xa-Village 18 Don vi Whit A dong gop cu de contributi wh hear tat complete proj	Ap-Haule So Luong Guantity 12 dan va cua lon of the po	t fac	To day Source	

DECLASSIFIED

-= -**Mivo** 508**0.3E** 2 Cct 1968

PROJECT SUBMITTAL SHEET (CONTINUED)

Y kien Tinh - Province Opinion

Ty Truong-Service Chief / BTV/RD Current Affairs DSV/XDNT-CORDS/NLD/CN

Quyet Dinh - Recision

Tinh Truong-Frovince Chief DSV/XDNT-CORDS/MLD/QN Co Van TK-MACV/QN

ENGLOSERE (1)

3

CIVIC ACTION AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR 1ST MARINE DIVISION

VILLAGE	HAMLET	UNIT	AREA COORDINATOR	LOCATION
HOA KHANH	DA SON KHANH SON	Hq, 11th Mer 11th MTBn	FLC	(AT 960765) (AT 952765)
HOA MINH	PHUOC LY HOA MY	lst ReconBn HqBn	11 11	(AT 968760) (AT 975770)
HOA PHAT	DONG PHUOC NGHI AN	lst MAW MaintBn, lst FS: MASS-2	lst MarDiv R "	(BT 003727) (AT 996735)
	PHUOC TUONG NHAM FOA HOA AN	lst MAW MCB-1 MCB-1 MASS-2	1st MAW 1st MarDiv	(AT 992747) (AT 986760) (AT 88767)
	BINH THUAN	MCB-1	11	(AT 988756)
HOA THINE	CAM HOA PHU HOA THACH NHAM HOA KHUONG PHUOC THUAN PHUOC THAI PHUOC HAU	7th CommBn 4th Bn, 11th Ma 3d MPBn " " 1st TKBn "	11 11 11 11 11 11	(AT 969704) (AT 949702) (AT 952715) (AT 936724) (AT 938732) (AT 941712) (AT 925726)
HILLA VOH	TRUNG SON THANH VINH VAN DUONG HUONG PEUOC	3d 8"HowBtry " " "	FLC	(AT 914807) (AT 923793) (AT 910798) (AT 900795)
HOA THANH	AN NGAI DONG AN NGAI TAY TUNG SON	7th EngrBn "	11 11	(AT 918790) (AT 912783) (AT 898778)
FOA NINH	REFUGEE HANLE	p 11	11	(AT 950809)
HOA LAC	QUAF NAM AH DIH NAM MY	26th Mar "	lst MarDiv	(AT 902818) (AT 887832) (AT 860855)
HOA LOC	KHE LAM PITU TITUONG LOC HOA THUONG XA PHU XA DAI LA THUONG THAN XUAN LOC	Ist SPBn " " " " " " " " " " "	11 11 11 11 11 11	(AT 916768) (AT 908762) (AT 925770) (AT 905758) (AT 912744) (AT 922743) (AT 908762) (AT 905743)

ENCLOSURE (2)

VILLAGE	HAMLET	UNIT	AREA COORDINATOR	LOCATION
HOA PHU	PHUOC HUNG TRUOC DONG DIEN PHONG THAI LAI NINH AN	lst EngrBn " " " "	lst MarDiv " " " " "	(AT 918728) (AT 910718) (AT 893708) (AT 924715) (AT 917713)
TAH AOH	XUAN TRA AN TRA TAN LUU	lst Mar 3d AmracBn lst Mar	11 11 11	(BT 087665) (BT 084670) (BT 084687)
HOA LONG	SON DONG TRUNG TAY DONG HAI DA MAN MY DA	3d AMEracBn MAG 16	lst MarDiv	(BT 066710) (BT 068699) (BT 077704) (BT 059729) (BL 051745)
EOA CUONG	KHUE TRUNG I KHUE TRUNG II KHUE TRUNG IV	: 41st Wing VN/ I MWHG-17	TF "	(BT 015728) (BT 022735) (BT 025745) (BT 032740)
HOA LAN	MAN QUAN AN LUU THI AN KHAI TAY HAI AN	lst Mar " " "	lst MarDiv n n n	(BT 035688) (BT 032672) (BT 037665) (BT 045683) (BT 058675)
HOA PHUNG	BINH KY BA TUNG KHUE DONG	11 17 11	11 f1 11	(BT 050700) (BT 041695) (BT 050715)
HOA DA	TRUONG LUONG CON DAN LO GIANG TUNG LAM CO MAN LIEN LOC	MWSG 17 366th TFW MAG 11 1st Mar	11 11 11 11	(BT 040723) (BT 035725) (BT 025705) (BT 034702) (BT 030693) (BT 022684)
HOA PHUOC	MIEU BONG QUA GIANG NHON THO TAN HANH GIANG NAM	11 11 11	11 11 11	(BT 015684) (BT 016667) (BT 018658) (BT 015655) (BT 027657)
HOA CHAU	GIANG DONG QUAN CHAU PHONG NAM CAM NAM	11 18 19 11	17 17 11 17	(BT 004668) (BT 006679) (BT 999689) (BT 016707)

ENCLOSURE (2)

VILLAGE	HAPLET	UHII	AREA COORDINATOR	LOCATION
HOA THAI	DUOUG SON YEN NE CAM NE	lst Mar "	lst MarDiv "	(AT 994672) (AT 982682) (AT 984693)
HOV FOI	LE SON AN TRACH LA BONG	MAG 11 1st Mar	n 11	(AT 972662) (AT 965662) -(AT 975675)
HOV THO	BINH THAI CAM BAC PICHG BAC YEN BAC	lst MPBn lst Tk Bn " 7th CommBn	11 11 11	(BT 010720) (BT 015718) (AT 998710) (AT 985703)
THANH TRUNG	EA DONG BICH HAN BICH HAN CUANG DONG	lst Mar	11 11 11 11	(BT 004645) (BT 996643) (BT 010645) (BT 990635) (BT 003630)
THAITH TRUCING	VIEM TAY BO LUIG THANH CULT THAIN AN PHONG LUC	11 11 11	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	(BT 040637) (BT 030637) (BT 042622) (BT 030620) (BT 016628)
THAIR THUY	NGAN TRUNG VIEM DONG HGAN CAU TU CAU	11 11 H	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	(BT 053645) (BT 095655) (BT 065650) (BT 039651)
HOA THUONG	AN TAN KHUONG MY HOI PHUCC HOA PHUCC	7th Mar " "	11 21 21	(AT 925705) (AT 910690) (AT 873707) (AT 886684)
HOA HUNG	TUY LOAN DUONG LAM BO BAN THACK BO GAM THOAK TAY GAM THOAK TRUN CAM THOAK DCM	1st Englith 7th Mar "" "G" "	Mar tt	(AT 943698) (AT 955694) (AT 959698) (AT 968695) (AT 927687) (AT 943686) (AT 943685)
	FHU SON GCC KHA LA CHAU HUONG SON	11 11 11 11	n n <u>n</u>	(AT 957662) (AT 947660) (AT 956665) (AT 940674)

ENCLOSURE (2)

VILLAGE	HAMLET	UNIT	AREA COORDINATOR	LOCATION
THANH SON	XUAN DIEM THAI CAM DOC KY CHAU SON	lst Mar 7th Mar 1st Mar	lst MarDiv " "	(AT 965630) (AT 986625) (AT 983614) (AT 970645)
KY MINH	LA HUAN THUY BO GIANG LAI CAU LAU	11 11 17	17 18 17	(AT 977607) (AT 985590) (AT 980603) (AT 990600)
KY QUANG	CAM VAN THANH AN DA HOA	7th Mar	11 11 17	(AT 960596) (AT 973583) (AT 960575)
KY TAN	LAC THANH DONG LAC THANH TAY GIAC - AI GIAO NAHI TUY LA HOA TUY GIAO AN	G 11 11 11 11 11 11	11 12 11 11 11 11	(AT 950587) (AT 944590) (AT 947580) (AT 955570) (AT 958563) (AT 953553) (AT 957580)
SON THO	THO TAY THO AN THO DONG	5th Mar "	tr 11 11	(AT 905395) (AT 895395) (AT 920380)
SON PHUCC	PHUC HOI PHU HOA PHUC PHONG PHUC HIEP	17 77 11	11 11 11	(AT 900380) (AT 907376) (AT 920365) (AT 900370)
LOC HUNG	HOAN MY TRUNG AN GAIO DONG GAIO TAY BO BAC BO NAM BAU TAY HOA BINH THUONG PHUOC GAIO TRUY HO THACH	7th Mar	11 17 11 11 11 11 11 11	(AT 916578) (AT 938585) (AT 927572) (AT 926562) (AT 929556) (AT 935553) (AT 944561) (AT 949555) (AT 945546) (AT 928540) (AT 926545)
LOC PHONG	AI MY HOA PHU TRUNG LOC QUANG HOA	11 11 11	11 11 11	(AT 921570) (A1 916559) (AT 916570) (AT 912562)
ENCLOSURE ((2)	4		

VILLAGE	HAMLET	UNIT	AREA COORDINATOR	LOCATION
LOC PHONG	BAN TRON	7th Mer	lst MarDiv	(AT 909546)
HOO THOM	DAI PHUCC	11	11	(AT 905549)
	HOA TAY	Ħ	11	(AT 9 13 549)
	HOA DANG	11	17	(AT 919545)
	HOA YEN	11	ft .	(AT 913539)
TOO ATT	DAI AN	11	11	(AT 898599)
LOC AN	NGHIA TAY	11	ff	(AT 882584)
	DUC HOA	tt .	11	(AT 89 1 586)
	DAI LAI	11	11	(AT 897594)
	HOA TAY	11	tt	(AT 902593)
	NGHIA BAC	II	!	(AT 898584)
	NGHIA TRUNG	11	11	(AT 903574)
	PHIEU AI	11	11	(AT 895567)
	NGHIA NAM	11	11	(AT 910567)
	NGHIA DONG	11	11	(AT 911578)
	HOA DONG	11	11	(AT 913592)
LOC PHUOC	TRANG DIEN	5th Mar	tt	(AT 885538)
HOO FROOT	MY HIEP	11	11	(AT 889554)
	OGIA	n	ff.	(AT 886548)
	QUANG HUE	#	11	(AT 879538)
	MAV HIGHT	11	11	(AT 888531)
	QUANG DAI	11	tŧ	(AT 908532)
700 100	MY THUAN	7th Mar	***	(AT 884562)
FOC MX	MY LIEN	11	n	(AT 887573)
	DAI PHU	11	11	(AT 882573)
	TRUCIIG AN	11	!	(AT 870572)
	SOUG BINH	ŧŧ	11	(AT 875580)
	MY AN	19	11	(AT 865576)
	TAM HOA	17	11	(AT 864573)
	HOA THACH	18	#1	(AT 855566)
	DONG LAM	11	tt .	(AT 845562)
	PHUONG TRUNG	11	Ħ	T 837552)
	FIRONG THOMG			,
XUYEN THU	AN THANH	5th Mar	11	(AT 855473)
·····	PHU DA	1t	11	(AT 863480)
	THU BCN	t†	11	(AT 86 74 91)
·	AOH MA	fI	11	(AT 8 7 5474)
LOC HOA	PHU MY	11	11	(AT 872549)
	PHUOC BINH	11	11	(AT 874556)
	TOY AN	11	Ħ	(AT 863559)
	DONG GIA	17	11	(AT 871541)
	TRUNG LAM	11	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	(AT 866551)
	TOY GIA	tt	11	(AT 862540)
		٠		ENCLOSURE (2)

#2(U)

VILLAGE	HAMLET	UNIT	AREA COORDINATOR	LOCATION
LCC TAN	MY DONG PHU PHUOC MINH TAN MY NAM THUAN MY MY HAO	5th Mar " " " "	lst MarDiv " " " "	(AT 853544) (AT 841545) (AT 838542) (AT 832541) (AT 825540) (AT 856555)
LOC QUANG	DAI THANH VINH PHUOC HA NHA LAM PHUNG BAN TAN PHU HUONG PHUOC LOC AN DINH LOC PHUOC LAM TAY	7th Mar	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	(AT 785554) (AT 803552) (AT 800545) (AT 809551) (AT 815555) (AT 830558) (AT 826572) (AT 811566) (AT 816558) (AT 797561)
LOC THANH	NAM AN HANH DOUG HANH TAY TAY LE AN KHUONG PHUCC LAM	5th Mar " " " "	17 11 11 11 11	(AT 832518) (AT 858487) (AT 850480) (AT 835492) (AT 812467) (AT 808477)
XUYEN PHU	PHU MHUAN DCU PHU MHUAN TAY MY SON	G II II	11 11 11	(AT 900504) (AT 887490) (AT 895470)
LOC CHANH	TICH PHU AN MY DONG NAI PHU DONG PHU BAC PHU TRUNG	7th Mar " " " "	tt 11 11 11 11	(AT 938599) (AT 927608) (AF 950628) (AF 927583) (AF 926608) (AT 916596)
LOC THUY	THUY CAN THUY YEN THUY AN THON AN BANG PHUOC HUNG PHU CUONG PHU XUYEN	26th Mar "" "" "" "" "" ""	11 11 11 11 11	(ZC 150988) (ZC 145996) (ZC 140994) (ZD 145005) (ZD 158015) (ZD 138018) (ZD 141024)
LOC HAI	AN CU DOUG AN CU TAY HOI DUC LAP AN	11 13 11		(AT 894960) (AT 842953) (AT 873948) (AU 856013)
ENCLOSURE (2)		6		

6

VILLAGE	HAMLET	UNIT	AREA CCORDINATOR	LCCATION
LOC TU	PHU GIA THO SON TRUNG KIEU THUY TU TEUY DUONG PHUOC AN PHUOC LOC CANI DUONG DONG AN BINH AN PHU HAI	26th Mer	lst MerDiv " " " " " " " " " " " "	(AU 828010) (AU 810015) (ZD 208012) (ZD 191008) (ZC 189995) (ZD 190016) (ZD 183021) (ZD 196057) (ZD 204050) (AU 810050) (AU 818054)

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEAD JUARTERS 1st Marine Division (dein), FaF Fro San Francisco, California 96602

Divo F1133.1D Jh 2 54/DUY/rgd 2 October 1968

DIVISION ORDER F1133.1D Ch 2

From: Commending Coneral Distribution List To:

Subj: Career Advisory Program

Encl: (1) New page inserts to DivO P1135.15

1. Furpose. To transmit new page inserts and direct pen changes to subject manual.

2. Action

- a. Remove and destroy the present pages iii, iv, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3 and 2-4 and replace them with corresponding pages in enclosure (1) hereto.
 - b. Insert new page 2-5.
 - c. Remove and destroy pages v, 3-1, 3-2, 3-3 and 3-4.
- 3. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

Chief of staff

DISPALBULION: "A" & "B"

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Paragraph</u>	Page
SECTION I GENERAL	
BACKGROUND	1-1
OBJECTIVES	1-1
COMMAND RESPONSIBILITY 103	1-1
STANDARDS FOR RESULISTMENT OR EXPENSION 104	1-2
SERVICE BEYOND 20 YEARS	1-2
SECTION II CARELR LUVISORY PROGRAM	
CONCEPT	2-1
ORGANIZATION	2-1
SELECTION	2-2
EXECUTION	2-2
SECTION III	
(DaloTed - OH 2)	
SECTION IV CAREAR GUIDANCE AND COURSELING	
GINERAL	4-1
APPROACH	4-1
METHODS ,	4-1
POHEMA IMPARVIENTS	4-1
CARABER ADVIDORY INDURVIOUS GUIDA AND UNDONTAINED 405	4-3
FARTINI OCHER REDARIVAI PREDICALO PROGRAM TROUCTRINATION . 406	i francis
Chalder hovisory improduct	4-4

iii Ch. 2

																					P	ar	36	raph	Fage
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	横着	and.	٠.,					Ī				IOI STI											
GENERAL .	٥	٥	0	0	0	ō	0	0	ð	0	÷	0	3	0	3	0	0	c	o	b	3	٥	э	501	5-1
OBJECTIVE	6	ð	9	٥	0	ū	ð	9	٥	9	э	٥	٥	٥	a	٥	٥	e	э	٩	•	٥	¢	502	5-1
EARLY REE	NL.	ISI	M	ew)	0	٥	9	٥	ō.	o	э	٥	٥	Ģ	ð	ŭ	٥	9	•	ø	٥	۰	3	503	5-1
INCENT IVE	s	٠	o	٥	ø	0	o	٥	9	ç	٥	G	o	٥	Q	9	o	э	9	0	•	s.	ō	504	5- 2
					(CAI	æ	ER	A]	DV.				IOI ACE			M		2 4	W.	iR.	DS			•
OBJECTIVE	ن	٥	٥	•	٥	٥	o	0	٥	٥	٥	٥	0	٥	o	n	ə	٥	0	۵	٥	0	3	601	6-1
CATEGORY	DEI	FIN	m	ľI	NC	FC)R	A	I AI	RDS	3 1	PRO)GF	RAP	Ĺ	s	Q	٥	œ	0	6	J.	٥	602	6-1
Revol	r . Vi	Adv ng	rîs Av	soi Kan	ry rd	C€ °	ert o	t i.i	îi.	at °	e	o o		, ft	re o	eci °	Lat	ii(n °	0	0	¢	0	603 · 1 603 · 2 603 · 3	6-1 6-1 6-1
COMPUTATI	ON	OF	PE	201	ΓMI	'S	Ġ	٥	o	0	o	8	c	o	٥	C,	0	o	o	ō	o,	•	o	604	6-1
RECIPIENT	o	٥	o	۰	c	٥	٠	0	٥	0	Đ	0	٥	٥	٥	0	٥	o	٥	э	ø	0	•	605	6-2
									RE	IP(ION UD)S							
GENERAL .	9	o	٥	o	٥	ç	٥	٥	۰	٥	0	0	o	o	¢	٥	٥	o	٥	٥	¢	٥	c	701	7-1
REPORTS .	٥	٥	٥	۰	٥	٥	0	٥	٥	٥	0	٥	٥	o	٥	0	a	٥	o	э	û	3	ġ-	702	7-1
RECORDS .	٥	٥	s	6	0	٥	0	•	٥	0	0	9	ŏ	٥	•	Q	٥	o	ù	o	0	3	ο	703	7-1
,									1	OIF				ion Es				īG						,	
ATTANCED AT.					_	_				_		_	•	•		_		•	_		^	^		801	8-1

SECTION II

CAREFR ADVISORY PROGRAM

201. CONCEPT. The Career Advisory Program in the 1st Marine Division will be designed to attain a first term reenlistment rate of 20% and the retention of a minimum of 50 Marines per month. The most important factor in its success is command emphasis at each echelon of command. Commanders will utilize only selected and best qualified personnel in the execution of the program. Additionally, the program will be monitored and controlled from the division level and the system outlined in the following paragraphs will be adhered to by all organizations.

202. ORGANIZATION

- 1. Career Advisory Sections within this Command will be organized as follows:
 - a. Division Career Advisory Section
 - (1) i LtCol Career Advisory Officer
 - (2) 1 Lt Assistant Career Advisory Officer
 - (3) 1 MSgt Carser Advisor
 - (4) 3 GySgts Career Advisors
 - (5) 3 SSgts Career Advisors
 - (6) 2 Sgts Presentation Specialists
 - (7) 1 Cpl Administrative Man
 - b. Regimental Career Advisory Sections
- (1) Regimental Executive Officer Regimental Career Advisory Officer
 - (2) 1 GySgt Regimental Career Advisory NCO (Primary duty)
 - c. Battalion Career Advisory Sections
- (1) Battalion Executive Officer Battalion Career Advisory Officer
 - (2) 1 SSgt Battalion Career Advisory NCO (Primary duty)
 - d. Company Career Advisory Sections
- (1) Company Executive Officer Company Career Advisory Officer
 - (2) 1 Sgt = Company Career Advisory NCO (Additional duty)
- 203. SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF CAREER ADVISORY PERSONNEL
- 1. <u>Division Career Advisory Team</u>. Upon reporting into this Command, all SNCOs possessing additional MOSs of 8411 or 8421 will be inter-

2-1 Ch. 2 viewed by the Division Career Advisory Officer. Personnel considered best qualified will be assigned as members of the Division Career Advisory Team.

2. Organizational Career Advisors

- a. Commanders will ensure that Career Advisory personnel are carefully screened and that only qualified and representative type Marines are assigned to Career Advisory billets.
- b. When qualified personnel are not available within the organization and when requested, personnel will be reassigned from the Division Career Advisory Section to fill vacant organizational Career Advisory billets.

3. Company Career Advisors

- a. Commanders will ensure that this additional duty billet is filled by a highly motivated first term sergeant.
- b. The Company Administrative Chief is normally considered the best prospect for this billet.

204. EXECUTION

- 1. <u>Command Emphasis</u>. Commanders at each echelon of Command will ensure that command emphasis and direct personal attention is given to this command responsibility.
- 2. Reenlistment Program. In addition to the action directed in current Marine Corps, FMFPac, and Division reenlistment directives, the following action will be implemented:

a. Division Career Advisory Section

- (1) Control and monitor the overall Career Advisory Program
- (a) Maintain a by name roster of confirmed monthly attrition.
 - (b) Maintain daily status board.
- (c) Provide update briefs for Commanding General, when requested.
- (2) Organize and supervise the functions of the Division Career Advisory Team.
 - (a) Organization
 - 1 GySgt Team Chief

2=2 Ch_o 2 4 GySgt/S5gt - Team Members

(b) Responsibilities

- 1. Monitor the Career Advisory programs in each organization.
- 2. Provide assistance to organizational career advisors when required.
- 3. Serve as source of substitute replacements or permanent replacements for organizational career advisors when required.
- $\underline{\mathbf{4}}_{:}$ Provide instructor assistance in Division Career Advisory Orientation Course.
- (3) Administration of Duty Station Quotas as Recolistment Incentives
 - (a) Prepare message requests for quotas on monthly basis.
- (b) Maintain current listing of available quotas and allocate to organizations upon request.
- (c) Provide assistance and ensure expeditious administrative processing of each reenlistment/extension contract, data sheet, and PCS orders involving assignment to a CCNUS duty station as a reenlistment incentive.
- (4) <u>Division Career Advisory Orientation Course</u>. This course will be established for the specific purpose of providing instruction in the revised reenlistment program to organizational and company level career advisors.
- (5) Career Advisory Presentation. A command Career Advisory Presentation illustrating reenlistment/extension benefits to the individual Marine and opportunities afforded by a career in the Marine Corps will be prepared and available on or about 1 November 1968. The presentation will be tailored to address groups ranging from 25 to 200 and will be presented to organizations of this Command at least once every six months.
- (6) Reenlistment Awards. A revised system of competition for the Commanding General's Quarterly Reenlistment Trophy will be promulgated not later than 20 October 1968.

b. Regimental Career Advisory Section

(1) Maintain daily contact with Battalion Career Advisors, consolidate daily status reports, and provide assistance as required.

2-5 Ch。2

- (2) Report problem areas to Division Career Advisory Officer immediately.
- (3) Ensure expeditious processing of message requests for reenlistment/extension options.
- (4) Maintain working list (35 names). A working list is the name of any Marine who has expressed an interest in reenlistment or has stated that he would reenlist if he was guaranteed a reenlistment option. The working list serves as a means of "isolating customers" and provides the Career Advisor the opportunity to give more attention to good prospects. The total of 35 names at regimental level is based on the consolidation of 10 from each battalion and five from the regimental headquarters company.

c. Battalion Career Advisory Sections

- (1) Establish working list (10 names).
- (2) Maintain daily contact with Company Career Advisors and ensure that personnel whose names appear on the working list are contacted as often as practical or possible.
- (3) Provide administrative assistance in preparation of requests for options and reenlistment/extension contracts.
- (4) Provide absolute and expeditious follow up service to all personnel completing reenlistment/extension contracts. This service includes but is not limited to:
 - (a) Priority receipt of PCS orders.
 - (b) Timely payment of reenlistment bonuses.
 - (c) Personal assistance upon departure from organization.
 - (d) Other administrative assistance upon request.
- (5) Report problem areas to the Regimental/Division Career Advisory Officer immediately.

d. Company Career Advisors

- (1) Discuss the Division Reenlistment Program with personnel in the Company at every available opportunity.
- (2) Advise Battalion Career Advisory NCO of names that should be placed on the working list.
- (3) Report problem areas to the Battalion Career Advisory Officer immediately.

2=4 Ch. 2

3. Coordinating Instructions

- a. Weekly Career Advisory Meeting. A weekly meeting of regimental and separate battalion Career Advisory NCC's will be held at 1300 each Monday in the Headquarters Battalion EM Club. The purpose of the meeting will be to disseminate current Career Advisory information and materials, discuss projected plans and problem areas, update status board, and a general cross breeding of ideas and methods used in productive reenlistment programs.
- b. Career Advisory personnel assigned Career Advisory duties as primary duties will not be assigned additional duties.
- c. Personnel assigned to quotas to the FMFPac (Forward) Career Advisory School conducted in Okinawa will be approved by the Division Career Advisory Officer.

2-5 Ch. 2 HEADQUARTERS
1st Parine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO P10110.1D 55/VJP/djm 3 Oct 1968

DIVISION ORDER P10110.1D

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Food Services Procedures

Ref: (a) MCO P10110.14_

(b) Manual of Naval Preventive Medicine (NAVMED P-5010) Chapter 1

(c) For0 10110.4_

Encls. (1) LOCATOR SHEET

Reports Required: List, page vi

- 1. Purpose. To establish procedures for the operation of the Food Services Program within the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 P10110.1C.
- 3. Background. Reference (a) contains general instructions of Food Services and Subsistence Management within the United States Marine Corps. Reference (b) provides guidance for all Marine Corps personnel who are responsible for sanitary food service. Reference (c) contains instructions for the administration of the Food Services Program within III Marine Amphibious Force. The 1st Marine Division Food Services Program will be operated as a part of the III Marine Amphibious Force Food Services Program in accordance with reference (a) and (c) and this Order. When the 1st Marine Division is deployed as an independent unit, the Food Services Program will be administered in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), this Order and such supplementary instructions as may be required.
- 4. Action. The procedures set forth herein shall govern the operation of the Food Services Program within the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF. The tactical situation permitting, commanding officers will insure that food services operations conform to the provisions of this Order.

DivO P10110.1D 3 Oct 1963

5. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

f. A Helinicike s. a. HANNAH

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

Copy to:

CG III MAF (2)

LOCATOR SHAET	
Subj: Food Services Procedures	
Location: (Indicate the location(3) of the copy	y(ies) of this publication)
•	

MMCLCSUME (1)

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

Change Number	Date of Change	Date Received	Date 🖎 Entered	Signature of Person Entering Change
	C	NACONICINA CHICAGO CONTONICINA CHICAGO		
,				
		paner dan september dan se		
				artinecensement met met met met met met met met met me
	O		Sandring Come Come Come Come Come Come Come Come	######################################
			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
	mandagagagamanananananananan		AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	
	<u></u>			
•	· ·	маналисточнаналисто		материценория (още вырхиднирнирнирнирнирнирнирнирнирнирнирнирнирн
			Этонон-Ото-ион-Э <b>то</b> н-Ото	

#4 (U)

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# SECTION I

# GENERAL INFORMATION

	•	
I	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
ADMINISTRATION CARRAGE SALES AND SO	101	1-1
Established Food Services Programa		1-1
Force Type Operations.		1-1
Independent Operations		1-1
CONTROL OF DIVISION MESSES	102	1∞1
Management Control		1-1
Operation Control		1-1
Area Commanders	102-3	1-1
Commanding Officer		1-1
Division Food Services Officer	- 102-5	1-2
Staff Cognizance	102.5a	1-2
Duties . *	102,5b	1-2
Division Mess Administrator		1≖2
Unit Mess Officer		1-2
Personnel	<u>.                                      </u>	1-2
Assignments	.102.8a	1-2
PUBLICATIONS	103	.1-3
Guides		<b>1-</b> 3
	**	
MASTER MENUCOSSOSOSSOSOSOSOSOSOSOSOSOS	104	1-3
Force/Installation Menu		1-3
Recipes.	104.2	1-3
MESS RECORDS	105	1-3
Required Records	-105-1	~1 <b>-</b> 3
Gooks Work Sheets	, ₀105 <b>₁1a</b>	1-4
Record of Receipts	.105.1b	1-4
Daily Inventories	105-le	1-4
Optional Records	-105-2	1-4
Tactical Requirements	105.3	1-4
RATION MEMORANDUMS	106	1-4
Daily anneces annous of the contract of the co	, . 106 . 1	1-4
Consolidated		1-4
Turn=In:		1-4
SALE OF MEALS	107	1-4
Authorization	107 . 1	1-4
Charges and Surcharges		1-4
Control of Mess Funds		1-5

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
Report of Military Payment Certificates107.4	1-5
SUBSISTING MEMBERS OF OTHER MILITARY SERVICES108 Procedures108.1	1-5 1-5
DIVISION FOOD SERVICES INSTRUCTION TEAM	1-5 1-5
Mission	1-5 1-5
BOX LUNCHES	1-5 1-5
Time Limitations	1-5
INSPECTIONS	1 <b>-</b> 6 <b>1-</b> 6
Commanding General's Inspection	1-6 1-6
Unannounced Inspections	1-6 1-6
STAFF VISITS	
Notification	1 <b>~</b> 7
PICNIC RATIONS:	1-7 1-7 1-7
FLIGHT RATIONS	1-7 1-7
LEFTOVER FOOD	
MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS	1-7
Instructions	1-8 1-8 1-6
Sterilized Milkardonnano and a constant and a 116,10	1∞8 1∞8 1-8
FOOD SERVICES TRAINING	1-8
General	1

1 1

PARAGRAPH	PAGE							
Required Training	1-9 1-9							
MEALS, COMBAT INDIVIDUAL	1-9 1-9 1-9							
SECTION II								
EQUIPMENT								
PARAGRAPH	PAGE							
Responsibility 201.1 Safety Precautions 201.2 Inspection 201.3 Maintenance 201.4 Using Unit 201.4 Repairs or Modifications 201.4 Painting 201.4 Crates 201.4 Crates 201.4 Crates 201.4 Crates 201.4 Record 201.4 Reco	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2							
APPENDIX A								
<u> FIGURE</u>	PAGE							
Format of a Personnel Report	A-1							
Format of a Food Service Inspection Report 2	A-2							
Illustration of Range Outfit, Field, Gasoline: FSN 7360-273-8621	A-5							
Illustration of Accessory Outfit, Gasoline Field Range: M-37 ("A" Pack): FSN 7360-273-8622 4	A=8							
Illustration of Tableware Outfit, Fields FSN 7360-271-1714	<b>A-1</b> 2							
Illustration of Tableware Outfit, Field: FSN 7360-264-3597	A-15							
	iv							

FIGURE	PAGE
Illustration of Food Container, Insulated: FSN 7330-238-2411	<b>A-1</b> 8
Illustration of Jug, Vacuum, Beverage, 3 gallon papacity: FSN 7330-577-5864 8	<b>≜</b> -20
Illustration of Heater, Immersion, Liquid, Fuel Fired: FSN 4540-266-6835	<b>A-2</b> 2
Illustration of Fire Unit: FSN 7310-559-521410	A-24

#4 (U)

# LIST OF REPORTS REQUIRED

- I. Monthly Personnel Roster, par. 102.8b
- II. Ration Memorandum, par. 106
- III. Military Payment Certificates, par. 107.4
- IV. Commanding General's Inspection of Messes, par. 111.2
- V. Command Material Management Inspection, par. 111.25
- VI. Unannounced Inspection of Messes, par. /111.2b
- VII. Report of Staff Visits, par. 112.3

#### SECTION I

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### 101. ADMINISTRATION

- 1. ESTABLISHED FOOD SERVICES PROGRAMS. Units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF when aboard an installation with an established food services program will operate under the instructions set forth by the installation commander and this Order.
- 2. FORCE TYPE OPERATIONS. When the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF is deployed as part of a larger force, the Division Food Services Program will be operated in accordance with instructions with the by-the force commander and this Order.
- 3. INDEPENDENT OPERATION. The instructions contained in this Order apply when the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF is deployed on independent type operations.

# 102. CONTROL OF DIVISION MESSES

- 1. MANAGEMENT CONTROL. Management control of all general messes of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF is exercised by the Commanding General through the Assistant Chief of Staff, G=4 and the Division Food Services Officer.
- 2. OPERATIONAL CONTROL. Operational control of each general mess is exercised by the commanding officer of the designated organization.

#### 3. AREA COMMANDERS

- a. Area commanders will designate the organization to operate each general mess within the camp area.
- b. In the interest of the economy of material and personnel, small units should be subsisted in messes operated by the battalion whenever practical.

#### 4. COMMANDING OFFICER

- a. It is the responsibility of commanding officers to assure that troops under their command are properly served with food of good quality of sufficient quantity, well prepared and properly served.
- b. Specific responsibilities of commanding officers operating messes within the Chu Lai Installation will be guided by instructions issued by the Chu Lai Installation Coordinator.

102.5

## 5. DIVISION FOOD SERVICES OFFICER

- a. Staff Cognizance. The Division Food Services Officer will function under the general staff cognizance of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.
- b. <u>Duties</u>. In addition to the duties set forth in MCO P10110.14 and ForO 10110.4, the Division Food Services Officer will perform the duties as set forth in the following subparagraphs:
- (1) Exercise administrative supervision over all general messes within 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.
  - (2) Insure that a master menu is furnished to Division Messes.
- (3) Organize and direct the activities of a Division Food Services Instruction Team where practical.
- (4) Conduct inspections and make staff visits in accordance with paragraphs 111 and 112 of this Order.

# 6. DIVISION MESS ADMINISTRATOR

a. The Division Mess Administrator will be guided in the performance of his duttes by the instructions contained in MCO Pl0110.14_ and For0 10110.4_.

## 7. UNIT MESS OFFICER

a. Commanding officers will assign a unit mass officer to be responsible for the detailed supervision of the unit mass. The unit mass officer will be guided in the performance of his duties by the instructions contained in MCO P10110 14 and Foro 10110.4.

#### 8. PERSONNEL

- a. Assignments. Assignments of OF-33 personnel will be in accordance with the Manning Level authorized by Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific. Recommendations for assignments or reassignments of personnel will be made by the Food Services Officer to the Division Personnel Officer.
- b. Report. Food Service Personnel report as shown in Figure 1, appendix A-1, will be prepared monthly by the unit mess officer and forwarded to Division Food Services.

# 101. PUBLICATIONS

- 1. GUIDES The following publications will be used as guides in the general messes of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.
  - a. MCO P10110.14 Food Services and Subsistence Management Manual,
- b. ForO 10110.4. Administration of the III Marine Amphibious Force Food Services Program
  - c. DivO Pl0110.1 Food Services Procedures.
  - d. MCO Plollo. 16, the Navy-Marine Corps Corps Service.
  - e. MCO Pl0110.17, Marine Corps Menus
  - f. MCO P10110.25_, the Standard B Rations for the Armed Forces.
  - g. TM 10-418, Meat Processing Ration Issue.
  - h. TM 10-701, Range Outfit, Field, Gasoline, M-1937.
  - if TM 10-702, Heater, Immersion.
- j. IM 10-405, Army Mess Operation. Chapter 3 of this order contains information and instructions on a typical layout of a field mess, improvised storage facilities and garbage disposal.

#### 104. MASTER MENU

- 1. FORCE/INSTALLATION MENU. The master menu published by the Force/installation will be used by all division general messes; this menu may be changed when necessary due to shortage of items or when necessary to utilize foods to prevent speciage. If such a manuals not published, the Division Food Services Officer will prepare and publish a menu for use by all division general messes.
- 2. RECIPES. All food in the general messes will be prepared in accordance with MCO PlOllo.16, the Wavy-Marine Corps Recipe Services, except that the recipes contained in MCO PlOllo.25, the Standard B Ration for the Armed Force may be used in the preparation of B Rations.

#### 105. MESS RECORDS

1. REQUIRED RECORDS: The following records are required at the unit level:

105.2

- a. Cooks work Sheets. The Cooks Work Sheets (NAVMC) 36-SD Rev. 6-63) is intended as a plan of the day for the guidance of mess personnel in the preparation and serving of meals in the messes. It will be prepared and used as set forth in MCO Plollo.14., paragraph 03002.
- b. Record of Receipt I carp of all receipts will be maintained at the unit level for a period of 6 months. A record of transfers of subsistence items between units will be maintained by the issuing and receiving units.
- tained by each unit. Daily Inventory Record (1st MarDiv 10110 (4-66) will be used.
- 2. OPTIONAL RECORDS. Additional mess records may be kept at the option of the unit commanding officer. Such records should be maintained in accordance with MCO Plollo.14.
- 3. TACTICAL REQUIREMENTS. When the tactical situation so dictates, the commanding officer may discontinue use of any or all of the above records, however, use of these records will be resumed at the earliest practicable time.

#### 106. RATION MEMORANDUMS

- 1. DAILY. Daily Ration Memorandums, NAVMC 565-SD (Rev. 7-63), will be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Foro 10110.4.
- 2. CONSOLIDATED, Commanding officers operating messes will submit a consolidated Daily Ration Memorandum (for all units subsisting in the mess.
- 3. TURN IN. The Daily Ration Memorandum will be turned in daily to the 1st Marine Division Subsistence Liaison Office located at Ration Platoon FLC. Units located cut of the Danang area will turn in Daily Ration Memorandums to the Food Services representative located at the ration issue point from which subsistence stores are drawn.

#### 107. SALE OF MEALS

- 1. AUTHORIZATION. Regulations authorizing the sale of meals from the general mess are contained in MCO P10110.14 and ForO 10110.4.
- 2. CHARGES AND SURCHARGES. Charges and surcharges for sale of meals from the general mess will be in accordance with instructions contained in ForO 10110.4

- 3. CONTROL OF MESS FUNDS. Control of mess funds from sales of mesls will be in accordance with the instructions set forth in MCO PlOllo.14_ and For0 10110.4_.
- 4. REPORT OF MILITARY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES. Div0 7200.1 requires a report to be made of Military Payment Certificates on hand at sales activities as of the last day of each month. Unit Authorized Custodian will report Military Payment Certificates on hand each month to reach the Division Food Services Office prior to the third day of the following month. Reports may be made by the most expeditious communications available.
- 108. SUBSISTING MEMBERS OF OTHER MILITARY SERVICES.
- 1. PROCEDURED The Reimbursement procedures for rations furnished to members of other military services are set forth in MCO P10110.14_ and For0 10110.4_.
- 109. DIVISION FOOD SERVICES INSTRUCTION TEAM
- 1. <u>CONTROL</u>. The Division Food Services Officer will exercise operational control over the activities of this team. The team will normally consist of three noncommissioned officers, however, this may vary depending on availability of personnel.
- 2. MISSION. The mission of the team is to instruct mess personnel in mess management, food preparation, food service, mess sanitation and proper use of mess equipment.
- 3. SCHEDULE. Visits by the team will be scheduled by the Division Food Services Officer. Each visit will normally be for a period of one week, however, the length of the visit may be varied as deemed necessary by the Division Food Services Officer and the commanding officer responsible for the mess. Commanding officers are encouraged to request visits from the team when, in their opinion, there is a requirement for the team in the unit mess. Requests may be made by phone or by letter to the Division Food Services Officer.

## 100. BOX LUNCHES

- INSTRUCTIONS. Menus, preparation instructions and authorized ingredients, for box lunch type feeding are contained in MCO PlOllo.17, Marine Corps Menus, Chapter 3.
- 2. TIME LIMITATIONS. When preparing and using sandwich fillings containing meat or meat products, these fillings shall not be held longer than three hours between temperatures of 40 degrees and 140 degrees Fahrenhalt (total elapsed time in the galley and before consumption).

110.3

Unopened cans of meat, chicken or tuna may be issued in lieu of meat sandwiches when consumption is not anticipated within three hours time limit. In these instances bread and butter sandwiches may be issued with the canned items to permit members at the using unit to make their own sandwiches if they so desire.

- 3. PREPARATION PRECAUTIONS. The following precautions will be used in preparing box lunches:
- a. Sandwiches will not be prepared with hot meats of other hot ingredients.
- b. Sandwich ingredients will be kept under refrigeration until actual use.
- c. Sandwich fillers made with a mayonnaise base, such as chicken, ham, egg, etg., and cream or custard filled cookies of cakes, will not be used.

## 111. INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. TYPES. Inspection of general messes is set forth in the following subparagraphs:
- a. Commanding General's Inspection. Commanding General's Inspection will be conducted in accordance with DivO 5041.1.
- b. Command Material Management Inspection. Command Material Management Inspections will be conducted in accordance with a schedule published by division bulletin. Contact will be made with the commanding officer prior to and at the conclusion of each inspection. Noted discrepancies will be covered in detail and recommended action suggested.
- may be conducted at any time. The inspecting officer will check in and out with the commanding officer or his representative.
- 2. REPORTS. Reports of inspections will be made as follows:
- a. Figure 2 may be used as a guide in making the commanding General and Command Material Management Inspections, however, a letter type report will be submitted covering those areas where discrepancies are discovered.
- b. Reports on unamnounced inspections will be made only when major discrepancies are discovered

### 112. STAFF VISITS

PREQUENCY, Visits will be made to division messes monthly; such visits may be regularly scheduled inspections or staff visits.

- 2. NOTIFICATION. The Division Food Services Officer will contact the unit S-4 Officer prior to this visit in order that the mess officer may be present. The Commanding Officer will be apprised of the results of the visit
- 3. REPORTS. Written reports will be made only when major discrepancies are discovered

### 113. PICHIC MATIGNS

- 1. <u>AUTHORIZATION</u>. <u>Pichic</u> rations may be furnished in accordance with instructions contained in the current Force/Installation SOP for Food Services. The commanding officer responsible for the mess may approve issue of pichic rations in the absence of such instructions from Force/Installation.
- 2.. TYPE RATIONS. The meat item for the picnic rations may be the meat items for the regular meal or hamburgers, frankfurters, or cold cuts. Steak may be served only if the majority of personnel will be messing at the picnic site.

### 114. FLIGHT RATIONS

1. <u>AUTHORIZATION</u>. Flight rations may be furnished from division messes, if required, in accordance with instructions contained in ECO PlOHO 14 and For 0 10110 4

#### 115. LEFTOVER FOOD

- 1. TEMPERATURE. Leftover food items will be served for later use only if they can be held at temperatures below 40 degrees Fahrenheit or above 140 degrees Fahrenheit. Cooked foods held between temperatures of 40 degrees Fahrenheit and Table degrees. Fahrenheit should not be served after three hours has elapsed from the time the food was removed from the cooking process and should be considered unsafe for consumption and destroyed.
- 2. TIME LIMITATION. In no case will leftover food be kept longer than 24 hours.

### 116. MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS

116.1

- 1. <u>INSTRUCTIONS</u>. Milk and milk products can be instrumental in transmitting infectious diseases to men if not properly handled, served and stored. Insofar as facilities, equipment and the tactical situation permit, the following instructions will apply to milk and milk products:
- as <u>Dry Milk</u>. Only cool potable water will be used in reconstituting; the reconstituted milk will be immediately chilled to 50 degrees Fahrenheit or lower and kept in a properly sanitized and covered container. Reconstituted dry milk left after the meal period will be used for cooking purposes or destroyed.
- b. Evaporated Milk. Tops of cans will be thoroughly cleaned and punctured with a sanitized cutting instrument before use. Open cans of evaporated milk will be refrigerated between serving periods and will not be held, unrefrigerated for periods of time exceeding two hours.
- c. Sterilized Milk. Once sterilized canned milk has been opened, it must be immediately served or immediately chilled to a temperature of 50 degrees Fahrenheit or lower. Opened sterilized canned milk left after the meal period will be used for cooking purposes or destroyed. Sterilized milk with a date of packaging older than eight months will be used for cooking only.
- d. Serving Procedures. Sanitation practices in serving of milk under field conditions must be closely controlled because approved milk dispensing equipment will not always be available. The major portion of the milk will be kept refrigerated with only so much "broken out" as needed to keep the line moving. Pitchers will be used for pouring milk directly into the drinking containers. Milk will not be ladled into individual glasses or cups. All items of equipment must be thoroughly cleaned prior to use and kept as clean as possible during serving. Ice shall not be placed into milk for cooling.
- 2. Time LIMITATIONS. Reconstituted dry milk, opened evaporated milk, or opened canned sterilized milk will not be kept longer than 48 hours, even if properly refrigerated (50 degrees Fahrenheit or lower). Milk exceeding the 48 hour limit will be destroyed.

## 117. FOOD SERVICES TRAINING

1. GENERAL The high turnover of mess personnel due to short overseas tours, accelerated promotions and the requirement to train strikers makes accontinuous training program mandatory for all personnel within Occupational Field 33:

- 2. REQUIRED TRAINING. Each command within the 1st Marine Division will establish a training program for all personnel in Occupational Field 33. This program should consist of lectures, demonstrations, and on-the-job application; it will include, but is not limited to the following.
  - a. Food Preparation and Services.
  - b. Mess Sanitation.
  - c. Field Mess Equipment and Field Mess Expedients.
  - d. Mess Management.
- 3. REFERENCES. The publications contained in paragraph 103 of this Order will be sed as references. Food sanitation training will be conducted in accordance with SECNAVINST 4061.1.

## 118. MEALS, COMBAT INDIVIDUAL

- 1. ISSUES. Meals Comhat Individual will be made in accordance with MCO P10110 14. The administrative unit of the command issuing Meals Combat Individual must be informed as to the total number of meals issued. This information is required in the preparation of the Ration Memorandum. Accounting procedures for the issues of these rations will be in accordance with MCO P10110.14 and ForO 10110.4
- 2. SUPPLEMENTS. Force Order 10110.4 authorizes the issue of supplemental food items to troops subsisting on Meals Combat Individual (MCIs). Supplemental food items will be issued only after personnel have subsisted on MCIs for three consecutive meals.
- a. Generally the following items will be issued to the quantities noted to those units requesting supplementation:

ITEM	QUANTITY				
Bread, Fresh	12 lbs. per 100 meals				
Catsup	5 btls. " " "				
Hot Sauce	5 btls. " " "				
Fruit Juice	12 No. 3 Cyl. " "				
Onions, Dry, Fresh	5 lbs, " " "				
Milk, Fresh, Choc/White	l pt, per man per day				

#4 (N)

118,2b

- b. Comparative substitutes may be made, for example, fresh fruit when available may be issued, one piece per man, in lieu of fruit juice. Every effort must be made to add liquid to the diet. Ice water or iced fruited beverages will be provided when available.
  - c. Heat items will not be utilized as a supplemental food.
- d. The effect of this supplementation on the morale and well being of the troops cannot be overcomphasized. All efforts will be guided toward the issuing of supplemental food as noted above.
- e. Deployed units dependent on the tactical situation may not be able to provide written request as required by Force Order 10110.4. Therefore, the messing facility in support of a logistical support area (LSA) will establish liaison through their 5-4 and provide supplements as transportation and troop strength dictates

#### SECTION II

#### **EQUIPMENT**

#### 20% FIELD MESSING EQUIPMENT

- 1. RESPONSIBILITY. The commanding officer is responsible for insuring that the unit's field messing equipment is maintained in a high state of operational readiness and for insuring that food services personnel within the unit are properly instructed in maintenance, operation, cleaning and storage of this equipment.
- 2. SAFETY PRECUATIONS. The following safety precuations will be used in the operation of field messes.
- a. Only personnel who have been trained in the operation of field messing equipment will be allowed to operate or refuel the fire unit or the immersion heater.
- b. The fire unit and immersion heater will be shut down and allowed to cool completely before refueling.
- c. A fire extinguisher will be readily available adjacent to fire units and immersion heaters while in operation. In addition, a fire extinguisher will be available in the refueling area.
- d. Refueling will take place outside the cooking enclosures and at least 50 feet away from fire units that have not cooled completely.
- e. A bucket or five gallon open top can filled with sand will be readily available near the fire unit lighting area. In the event the fire unit is flooded, excess fuel will be drained into the sand filled container. When the sand becomes saturated with fuel, it will be discarded and replaced with new sand.
- g. All personnel will be cautioned about the dangers inherent in the handling of volatile liquids:
- 3. INSPECTION. Periodic inspection and inventory will assure that field messing equipment is maintained in a high state of operational readiness. Figures 3 through 10 will assist personnel in the proper display of the equipment for inspection and will assist inspectors in identifying the required items
- 4. MAINTENANCE. Maintenance will be performed on field messing equipment as follows.

201.5

- a. Using Unit. The using unit is responsible for such organizational maintenance on field messing equipment as inspecting, cleaning, servicing, lubricating, adjusting and presenting a required. The unit is also responsible for minor parts replacement.
- b. Repairs or Modifications. Repairs or modifications to field messing equipment beyond the capabilities of the using organization will be performed by support organizations. Request for such repairs or modifications should be submitted to the appropriate support organizations.
- c. Painting. Items of field messing equipment will be printed only in the original color code, however, immersion heaters may be painted above the water line using the color code of the vacuum beverage jugs. All items susceptible to exidation will be kept as free of rust as possible during use; prior to storage, all rust will be removed from these items and they will be coated with graphite grease. Pipe for the immersion heaters will be kept as free of rust and dents as practical during use; prior to storage, it will be cleaned, straightened and painted using a black, heat resistant paint.
- 5. CRATES Crates will be kept on hand for all items of field messing equipment. These crates will be displayed for scheduled inspections by this Headquarters.

## 202. GARRISON MESS EQUIPMENT

- 1. CONTROL. Garrison Mess Equipment will be allocated, requisitioned and used in accordance with separate instructions issued by this Head-quarters.
- 2. RECORDS. Records will be minimized to the supply instructions for this type of equipment.

e d				APPEND	A XI					
		CE OF TH 1st Ma PO, San	rine D	ıvısion	(Rein	), FMF	r 602	R ATE		
UNIT				COM	MANDIN	G OFFI	CER			
UNIT COMMANDING OFFICER MESS OFFICER MESS CHIEF										
l. <b>L</b> ist	ed belo	w a <b>re</b> th	e Food	Servic	e Pers	onnel	of this	s unit,		
NAME		RAN	K	SER NO	M	os	RTD	DUTY	REMARKS	3
								•		*********
-0										
	<del></del>			unginezam@mezungiminas			*.			
	,									
	-						··			
	OMES			naio (na centra de la centra del centra de la centra del la centra del la centra del la centra de la centra de la centra de la centra del la centra del la centra de la centra del l			<del>uziwawi nazamena</del>	3-0-2-9-0-0-0-		
							······································			
				-0						
				<del>namo ji anamono mo</del>						
MGYSGT	MSGT	GYSGT	SSGT	SGT	CPL	LCPL	PFC	FVT	TOTAL	
										_
		<u></u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>		L			Chief Chiester Chief	
	MESS CHIEF									

Figure 1. Format of a Personnel Report

A-1

# OFFICE OF THE DIVISION FOOD SERVICES OFFICER lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

POO	D SE	RVICES INSPECTION	
1.	Ins	pection Team:	****
2.	Uni	t Inspected and Date:	<u>Stor</u>
3.	Ger	<u>eral</u>	
	<b>2</b> .0	Spot Check	
		(1) Supervision	<b>,9</b> 0
		(2) Sanitation	<b>368</b>
		(3) Food Preparation	
		(4) Serving Procedures	) <del></del>
	b.	<u>Maintenance</u>	
		(1) Field Messing Equipment	<b>-</b>
		(2) Galley Equipment	
		(3) Messhall	-
C.	C o	Spare Parts	
		(1) "A" Pack	-
		(2) Immersion Purpers	i (Series
	da	Facilities	
		(1) Refrigeration	Chino
		(2) Pot Shack	-Cine
		(3) Scalleries	-
		(4) Garbage Storage Area	
ਸਾਤਿਟ	<b>בירור</b> כ	2. Format of a Food Services Inspection Report	

	• •	Administration
		(1) Cooks Work Sheet
		(2) Daily Inventories
		(3) Ration Memorandum
		(4) UAC and Mess Cashier
		(5) Publications
	f.	Personnel
	٠.	(1) Personnel of OF-33 Authorized
		(2) Personnel of OR AND Mend
		(3) Messmen Authorized
		(4) Messmen Cn-Hand
	g.	Storage
		(1) Storerooms
		(2) Stock Rotation (dated)
		(3) Overstocked
		(4) Mount-out Crates
4.	Equ	dipment Properly Operated
	<b>a</b> .	Maintenance
		(1) M-37 Burners
	•	(2) Immersion Burners
		(3) Field Range Cabinets
		(4) Meat Slicers
	b.	Excesses
		(1) Overstocked on parts
	C.	Shortages
Fig	ure	2. Format of a Food Services Inspection Report (continued)

	(1) Shortages on order	
	day Capat lities and Limitations	eco.
	(1) Mount out Capabilities	
	(2) Troop Feeding	
5.	Safety Procedures	-
	a. General	
	(1) Fire Extinguisher	• • • • • •
F•	(2) No smoking signs are posted	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	(3) Refueling Area	. • 0 9 8 8 • • 8
	(4) Sand Buckets	
6.	Remarks:	
		· 
•		
7.	Over-all Inspection Grade of this organization:	
	•	

Figure 2 Format of a rock services they dispersion (conditional).

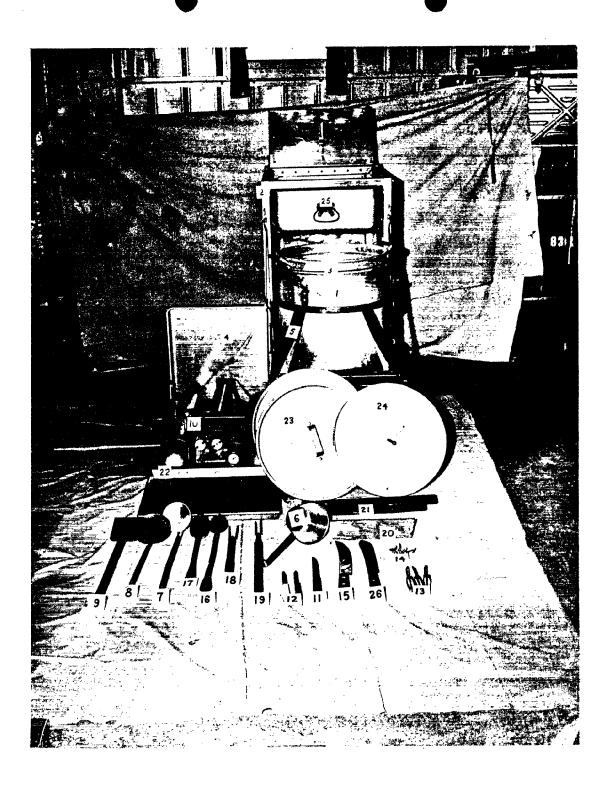


Figure 3. Illustration of Range Cutfit, Field, Gasoline: FSN 7360-273-8621

REFERENCE: Marine Corps Stock List SL-3-00457A, SL-7300-IL-MC

7360-273-8621 Range OUTFIT, FIELD, GASOLINE

<u>Description</u>: Range Outfit, Field, Gasoline, is a group of items including a gasoline burner and range cabinet unit with the accessories and utensils necessary to support a single unit in the field.

ITEM NO.	FSN	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY
1.	7330-292-2307	Pot, cooking, 60 quart cap, AL	1
2.	7360-702-1719	Cabinet, gasoline field range outfit, 24-1/15" D, 42" H, 22" W	1
3.	7330-292-2306	Pot Cooking, 40 quart cap, AL	-
4•	7330-263-8516	Cover, baking and roasting pan, 20-7/8" L, 17 3/8" W, 7" D, AL	1
5.	7330-379-2495	Cradle, cooking pot, 22 7/8" L, 17 3/4" W, 10 7/8" H, S	1
6.	7330-272-2489	Dipper, kitchen, 1 qt cap, CRS	1
<b>7.</b>	7330-248-1153	Ladle, kitchen, 8oz cap, 15" L, CRS	1
8.	7330-237-8277	Skimmer, kitchen 15" L, 5" dia blade	1
9.	7330-256-2158	Food Turner, blade; 42" L, 3-3/4" W, handle 162" L, CRS	e 1
10.	7310-559-5214	Fire Unit, gasoline field range outfit	1
11.	7340-223-7765	Knife, boning, 6" blade, CS	1
12。	7340-223-7765	Knife, paring, 32" blade, CS	2
13.	7330-238-8316	Peeler, potato, hand $6\frac{1}{2}$ " L	3
14.	7330-272-7876	Measuring Set Spoon, 4 spoons, CRS	1
15.	7340-291-0625	Knife, steak, scimitar, 10" blade, S	1
16.	7340-223-7800	Spoon, food service, 21" L, CRS	1
17。	7340-240-7080	Spoon, food service, 15" L, CRS	1
Figure 3.	Illustration o	of Range Outfit, Field, Gasoline: FSN 7360-	273-

ITEM NC.	FSN	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY
18.	7340-223-7791	Fork, food preparation, 15" L, 2 tine, CRS	1
19.	7340-223-7792	Fork, Food Preparation, 21" L, 2 tine, CRS	1
20.	7360-379-2547	Arm Protector, short, 12" L	1
21.,	7360-279-2546	Arm Protector, long, 19-1/8" L	1
22.	7330-272-2589	Pan, baking rect, $19-7/8$ " L, $16^{1}_{2}$ " W, $1-3/8$ " D, AL	1
23。	7330-250-6300	Cover, cooking pot round, 16-13/16" D flange	e 2
24.	7330-379-2544	Plate, splash, cooking pot round, 16-27/32" dia, AL	1
25.	7330-263-5804	Pan, baking and roasting, 20-7/8" L, 17-3/8" W, 7" D, AL	. 1
26 _°	7340-223-7771	Knife, cook's 12" CS blade	1

Figure 3. Illustration of Range Outfit, Field, Gasoline: FSN 7360-273-8621 (continued)

A-7

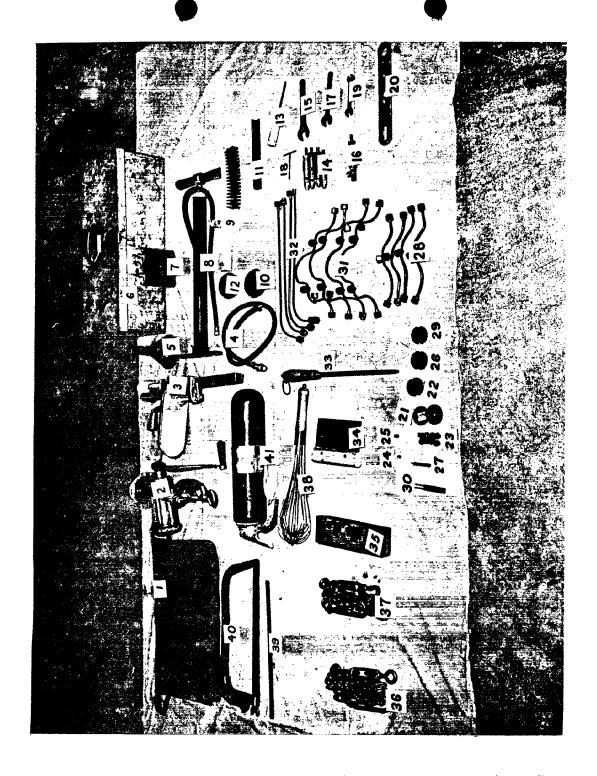


Figure 4. Illustration of Accessory Outfit, Gasoline Field Range: M-37 ("A" Pack): FSN 7360-273-8622

REFERENCE: Marine Corps Stock List SL-3-00422A

7360-273-8622 ACCESSORY OUTFIT, GASOLINE FIELD RANGE: M-37 ("A" FACK)

<u>Description:</u> A group of accessory items for issue with RANGE CUTFIT, FIELD GASOLINE M1937. The accessory Outfit, Gasoline Field Range can support one to two Range Outfit, Field, Gasoline for a single installation.

item No.	FSN	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY
1.	7360-274-7088	Roll, cutlery	1
2.		DELETED	
3.	7330-243-3409	Opener, can, mounted	1
4.	4720-379-2518	Hose: air pressure pump	- 1
5,	7240-282-3916	Funnel, 1 pt cap, rigid spout	1
6.	7360-310-8544	Chest, tool gasoline field range outfit, 21 5/8" L, 8-1/6" W, 6-1/8" D, w/locking device and handles, S	
7.	9150-261-8145	Lubricating oil, general purpose, 8 oz bot or can	4
8,	4320-394-4144	Pump, inflating, manual	1
9.	7920-223-7647	Brush, wire	1
10。	8110-379-2492	Can, friction top, 34" dia, 1" H, S	1
11.	5120-379-2490	Cleaner, burner slot, S	1
12。	8030-243-3286	Anti-seize compound	1
13^	5120-222-8862	Screwdriver, flat tip, plastic handle	2
14.	7310-379-2594	Valve, flame, w/o knob	4
15.	5120 <b>~</b> 277 <b>~1</b> 258	Wrench, open end, fixed, 5/8" opening	1
16。	7310-379-2596	Valve, mixture, w/o knob	1
17。	5120-277-1260	Wrench, open end, 5/16" opening	1
18,	5120-379-2489	Cleaner, front generator tube, S	2
Figure 4		of Accessory Outfit, Gasolinc, Field Ranges: FSN 7360-273-8622 (continued)	K-37

ITEM NO.	FSN	ITEM DESCRIPTION	<b>√T</b> Y
19.	5120-293-0811	Wrench, open end, 6/16" opening	1
20.	5120-303-7740	Wrench, filler tube cap	1
21.	7310-379-2498	Leather cup air pump	2
22。	5355-379-2522	Knob, air mixture valve, w/cotter pin	1
23-	7310-379-2534	Packing, valve stem	8
24.	7310-379-2520	Jet, metering mixture valve	4
25-	7310-379-2519	Jet, fuel, flame valve	4
26 ₆	5355-379-2523	Knob, flame valve stem w/cotter pin	1
27.	5120-379-2555	Cleaner, fuel jet	2
28.	7310-379-2584	Tube, fuel, short	4
29.	5355-379-2524	Knob, fuel valve stem w/cotter pin	1
30.	7310-379-2578	Stem, valve flame	. 1
31.	7310-379-2588	Tube, manifold	4
32.	7310-379-2585	Tube, fuel or air, long	4
<b>3</b> 3。	7330-550-7592	Butcher's steel, 10" long blade	1
34。	7330-205-1950	Scraper, baker's, 6" blade	1
35.	5345 <b>-1</b> 98-8040	Stone, sharpening, mtd in box, 8" L, 21" W, 1" thk	1
36,		DELETED	
<b>37</b> ∘		DELETED	
<b>3</b> 8,	7330-254-4790	Egg whip, ballon style	1
39 _°	7330-228-3179	Blade, butcher's saw, 14" L	1
40,	7330-224-9184	Saw, butcher's screw type	1
Figure 4.	Illustration o	of Accessory Cutfit, Gasoline Field Range: MFSN 7360-273-8622 (continued)	L-37 _.

A-10

ITEM NO.	FSN	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY
41.	4210-752-9110	Extinguisher, fire, dry chemical	1
42,	7310-379-2510	Generator (NOT SHOWN)	2
43.	5315-298-1498	Pin, cotter (NOT SHOWN)	12
44.	7310-379-2484	Plug, filler cap tube (NOT SHOWN)	6

Figure 4. Illustration of Accessory Outfit, Gasoline Field Range: M-37 ("A" PACK): FSN 7360-273-8622 (continued)

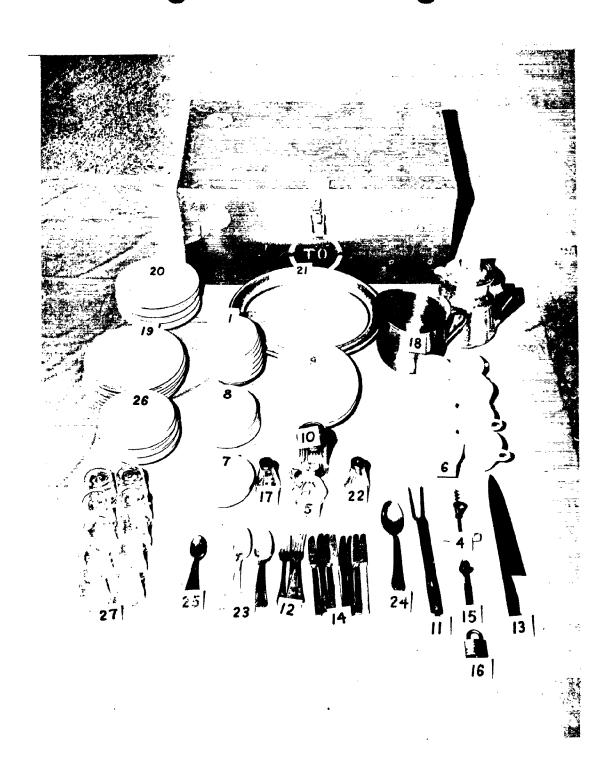


Figure 5. Illustration of Tablevare Outfit. Field: SSN 7360-271-1714

PoFERENCE: Marine Corps Ltock List SL 3-004544

7360-271-1714 TABLEWARE CUTFIT, FIELD

Description: Tableware Outfit, Field is a chest packed group of utensils and tableware and in the serving of food in the field. This outfit is a limited standard item and should be replaced by the Tableware Outfit Field, FSN 7360-264-3597, as soon as practicable.

ITEM NO.	#ZN	ITEA DESCRIPTION	&TY
1,	7350-823-7393	Bowl, eating, 5 5/8" dia; 2 5/16" H	8
2.	7360-271-1649	Chest, field tableware outfit, wood ID: 274" L, 17" W, 11-7/8" D	1
3°	7350-634-2425	Coffee Pot, serving, 4 qt cap, AL	1
4.	7330-418-7525	Corkscrew, auto-type	1
5.	7350-170-8344	Cruet, condiment, glass, 142 oz cap	1
6,	735C-82 <b>3-</b> 7563	Cup, drinking, glass, 10.5 oz cap	8
7.	7350-543-6545	Dish, eating, 4-3/4" dia, 1-3/16" H	8
8.	7350-842-3331	Dish, eating, 52" dia, 11/16" H	8
9^	7350-842-0915	Dish, food serving, 9-27/32" Dia, 2-3/16"	2
105	7350-687-4409	Dispenser, sugar, moisture proof	1
11.	7340-223-7792	Fork, food preparation, 15" L, 2 time, CRS	1
12,	7340-229-9477	Fork, table, CRS	8
13.	7340-223-7771	Knife, cook's, CS 12" blade	1
14.	7340-062-5655	knife, table, CRS	8
15 .	7330-224-8081	Opener, can, hand, lever type	1
16.	5340-582-2742	Padlock, pin tumbler type	Ī
17	7350-655-5254	Shaker, pepper, moisture proof	1
18	7350-249-5165	Pitchar, water, 4 qt cap, CRS	1
Figure 5.	Illustration (	f Tableware Outfit, Field: FSN 7360-271-171	4

A-13

(continued)

ITEM NO.	rsn	ITEM DESCRIPTION	⊌ <b>T</b> Y
19.	7350-823-7396	Plate, eating 9-1/8" dia, 15/16" H	8
20	7350-823-7396	Plate, eating 9-1/8" dia, 1-5/8" H	8
21.	7350-823-7560	Platter, food service, 14" L, 10" W	1
22.	7350-655-5255	Shaker, salt, moisture proof	1
23~	7340-241-8171	Spcon, dessert, CRS	8
24.	7240-240-7080	Spoon, food service, 15" L, basting type, CRS	··· 1
25.,	7340-205-3340	Sroon, tea, CRS	8
26		ITEM 26 NO LONGER AUTHORIZED.	
27.	7350-170-8330	Tumbler, drinking, glass, 10 oz.	10

Figure 5. Illustration of Tableware Outfit, Field: FSN 7360-271-1714 (continued)

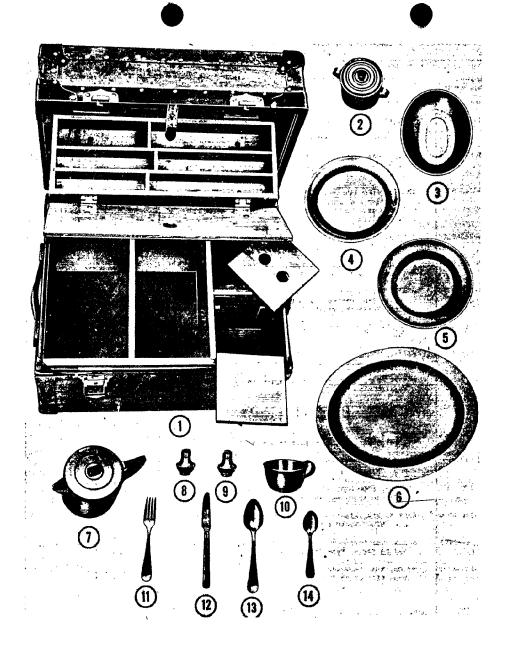


Figure 6. Illustration of Tableware Outfit, Field: FSN 7360-264-3597

A-15

REFERENCE: SM 10-4-7360-A10

7360-264-3597 PABLEWARE OUTFIT, FIELD

<u>Descriptions</u> Tablewere Outfit, Field is a chast packed group of atensils and tablewere used in the serving of food in the field. The Marine Corps has adopted this Tablewere Outfit, Field to replace Tablewere Outfit, Field FSN 7360-271-1714.

ITEM NO.	FSN	ITLA DESCRIPTION	ųTY
1.	7360-243-6329	Chest, Field Tableware Cutfit, wood, 10 Compartment w/handles and locking device, inside dimensions, 16-5/8" L, 122" W, 13" deep, MIL=C-1726A	_ 1
2.	7350+687-4409	Bowl, Sugar, Moisture Proof	1
3,	7350-170-8375	Dish, Food Serving Aluminum, oval shape, for serving vegetables, overall dimensions w/o cover 9-5/8" L, 72" W, MIL-T-1748B (QMC)	r 2
4.	7350-637-6219	Plate, eating, aluminum, 92" dianeter, 15/16" H, MIL-T-1746B (MC)	8
5.	7350-170-9364	Flate, cating, aluminum, 8-7/8" in diameter 1-11/32" H, HIL-T-1748B (GMC)	8
6	7350-170-9352	Platter, food serving, aluminum, oval for serving meat, 16" L, 122" W, MIL-T-1748B	1
7.	7530-243-6164	Coffee Boiler, Aluminum, 2 qt cap, MIL-T-1748B (WiC)	1
8	7350-655-5254	Shaker, pepper, moisture proof	2
9-	7350-655-5254	Shaker, salt, moisture proof	2
10 -	7350-170-9368	Cup, drinking corrosion resistant steel, w/handle, 10 oz cap, MIL-T-1748B (WMC)	8
11.	7340-229-9477	Fork, table, corrosion resistant steel, Fed RR-T-41c type II	8
12:	7340-062-5655	Knife, table, corrosion resistant steel, corrosion resistant steel handle, FED RR-T-41c Type I	8
Figure 6.	Illustration (continued)	of Tableware Outfit, Field: FSN 7360-264-359	97

ITEM NO.	FSN	ITEM DESCRIPTION	ųΤY
13.	7340-241-8171	unplated, Fed RR-T-41c, Type III, class 2	8
14.	7340-205-3340	Spoon, tea, corrosion resistant steel, Fed RR-T-41c Type III, class 1	
15.	7330-272-2591	Opener, can, hand, mechanical type, Fed FF- 0-601a, type I, class B (not shown in picture)	

Figure 6. Illustration of Tables & Ont it, Field: FSN 7360-264-3597 (continued)

-7/

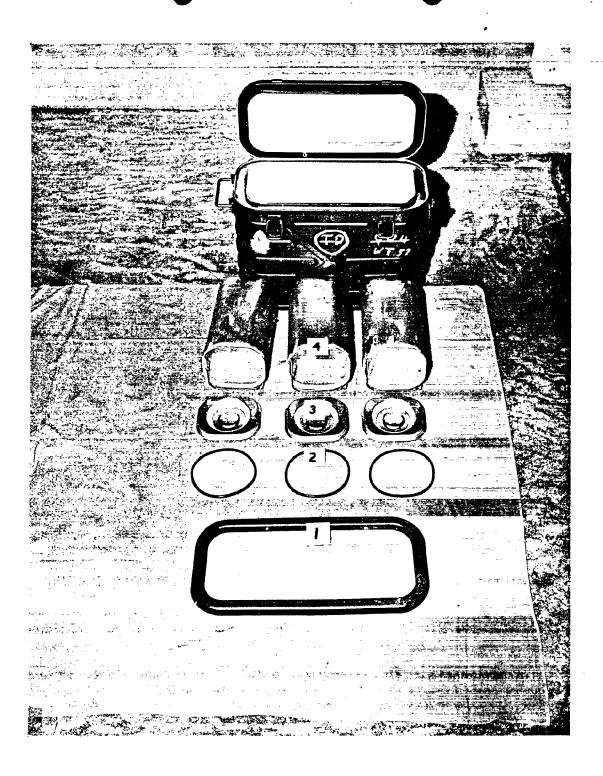


Figure 7. Illustration of Food Container. Insulated: FSN 7330-238-2411

REFERENCE: Marine Corps Stock List SL-3-01350A

7330-238-2411 FOOD CONTAINER, INSULATED

<u>Description</u>: The Food Container, Insulated is a rectangular shaped metal container equipped with three removable inserts, designed for transportation of either hot or cold food or liquid.

ITEM NO.	FSN	ITEM DESCRIPTION	√TY
1.	7330-032-2722	Gasket, outer cover	1
	,,,,	,	7
2.	7330-032-2721	Gasket, insert cover	3
3.	7330 <b>-</b> 243 <b>-</b> 3254	Cover, insert, AL	3
4•	7330-243-3253	Insert, insulated food container, 112 pt cap, AL	3
NOT N	UMBERED	Food Container, insulated, shell, showing lid, w/locking devices and handles.	

Figure 7. Illustration of Food Container, Insulated: FSN 7330-238-2411 (continued)

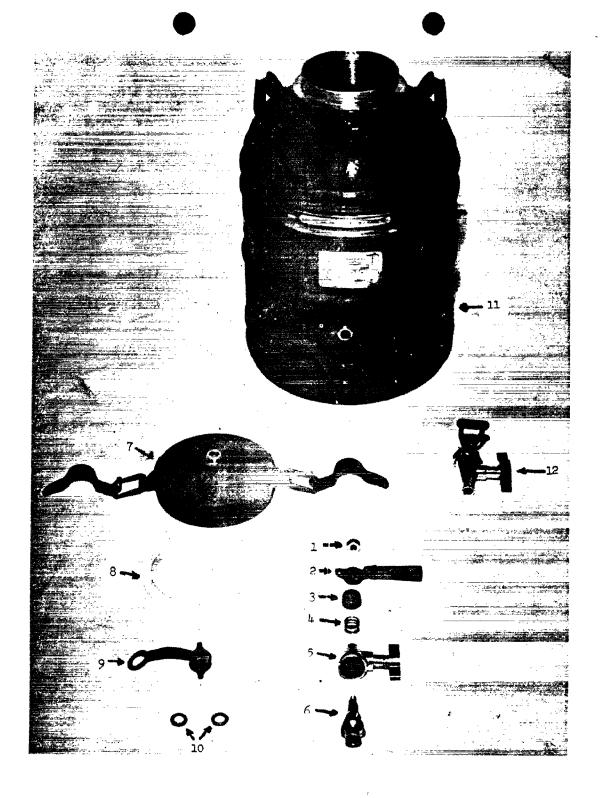


Figure 8. Illustration of Jug, Vacuum, Beverage, 3 gallon capacity: FSN 7330-577-5864

REFERENCE: Marine Corps Stock List SL-4-04741A

7330-577-5864 JUG, VACUUM, BEVWHAGE, 3 Gallon capacity w/spigot

<u>Description</u>: The JUG, VACUUM, BEVERAGE is a three gallon insulated container for dispensing hot or cold liquids.

ITEM NO.	FSN	ITEM DESCRIPTION	<b>પ</b> 21Y ્ર
1.	7330-051-1493	Bonnet, faucet	1
2.	7330-965-4685	Handle, vacuum jug faucet	1
3.		Cover, spring	
4.	7330-051-1492	Spring, faucet	1
5:	7330-051-1499	Adapter, faucet	1
6.	7330-051-1494	Stem, faucet	1
7.	7330-051-1498	Cover, dispenser	, <b>1</b>
8.	7330-051-1502	Gasket cover	1
9.	7330-051-1501	Air vent, closure	1
10.	7330-051-1497	Washer, faucet	1
11.		Shell Serialized	2
12.	7310-961-7571	Faucet, liquid dispenser (complete)	1

Figure 8. Illustration of Jug, Vacuum, Beverage, 3 gallon capacity: FSN 7330-577-5864 (continued)

A-21

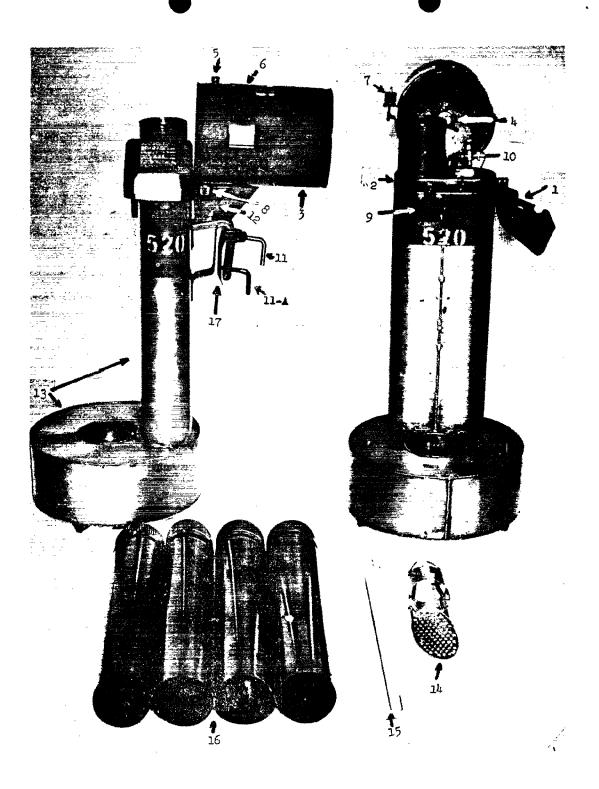


Figure 9. Illustration of Heater, Immersion, Liquid Fuel Fired: FSN 4540-266-6835

REFERENCE: TM 10-4540-201-15P

4540-266-6835 HEATER, IMMERSION LIQUID FUEL FIRED

<u>Description:</u> The Heater Immersion is a liquid fuel fired unit for heating water in either a 24 or 32 gallon GI can. Figure 9 is a photo of the immersion heater with the latest known modifications.

ITEM NO.	FSN	. ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY
1.,	5440-555-0771	Hood, burner w/hinges pin	1
2.	4540-740-0125	Collar, heater immersion	1
	5305=988-1723	Screw, machine, round head, slotted	3
	5310-010-5604	Nut, plain, square, 4"	3
3•	4540-555-8529	Tank, fuel	1
4.	4540-555-8527	Plug, filler, fuel tank	1
5∘	Unknown	Vent, plug, fuel tank	1
6.	4540-55 <b>5-</b> 8528	Strap, fuel tank	1
7.	Unknown	Nut, round w/chain slot	1
8,	Unknown	Nut, round w/chain slot	2
90	4540-555-8530	Gate, draft w/support stud	1
10.	4540-555-8531	Valve, w/elbow and nipple	1
11.	5306-829-2220	Bolt, hook hanger upper 7/16" 14x2-5/8"	1
11-a.	5306-829-2221	Bolt, hook hanger lower 7/16" 14/3-5/8"	1
12,	4540-691-1774	Cradle, fuel tank storage	1
13。	Unknown	Chamber, combustion w/stack heater	1
14。	4540-542-2930	Burner, M1950 w/legs	1
15。	4540-555-0942	Lighter, torch	1
16。	<b>45</b> 20 <b>-27</b> 7-8339	Pipe, air conditioning	4
17.	Unknown	Clamp, holding heater to corrugated can	1
Figure 9.	Illustration of Heater, Immersion, Liquid, Fuel Fired: FSN 4540-266-6835 (continued)		

A-23

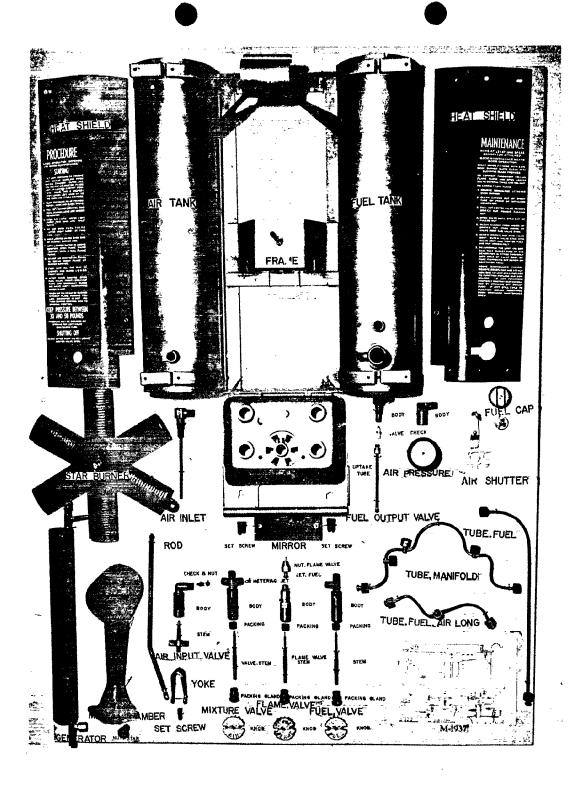


Figure 10. Illustration of Fire Unit: FSN 7310-559-521

REFERENCE: SL-3-00457A SL-2-7300-IL-EC

7310-559-5214 FIRE UNIT, RANGE OUTFIT, FIELD

Description: The Fire Unit is the heating unit for the Range Outfit, Field. Figure 10 has been added to this Appendix to enable personnel to become familiar with the correct nomenclature of the various parts of the burner unit. The correct nomenclature and FSN's shown below for the items shown on Figure 10.

ITEM NO.		ITEM DESCRIPTION		QТҮ
1.	7310-379-2507	Frame, fire unit f/M1937 Field Range		1
2.	7310-379-2583	Tank, fuel		<del></del> 1
3٠	7310-379-2582	Tank, air		- 1
4.	7310-719-2562	Shield, tank, air		1
5•	7310-715- 2563	Shield, tank, fuel		1
6.	7310-379-1732	Fire Unit, Star Burner		1
7.	7310-379-2510	Generator, fire unit		-3 .
8.	7310-379-2560	Rod, burner control		1
9*	7310-379-2485	Chamber, mixing	•	1
10。	7310-379-2504	Elbows air output	-	1
11.	7310-379-2592	Valve, air input		. 1
12.	7310-379-2577	Stem, valve, air input		1
13.	7310-379-2599	Yoke, generator		. 1
14.	7310-379-2530	Mirror, front panel		1
15。	7310-379-2596	Valve, mixture		1
16.	7310-379-2579	Stem mixture valve		î
17。	7310-379-2520	Jet, metering mixture valve		. 1
1හ.	7310-379-2594	Valve, flame	•	1

Figure 10. Illustration of Fire Unit: FSN 7310-559-5214 (continued)

ITEM NO.	FSN	ITEM DESCRIBATION	√TY
19.	7310-379-2519	Jet, fuel, flame valve	1
20.	7310-379-2578	Stem, valve, flame	· 1
2 <b>1</b> ,	7310-379-2591	Valve, fuel	. 1
22.	7310-379-2576	Stem, valve, fuel	1
23.	7310-379-2588	Tube, manifold	1
24.	7310-379-2585	Tube, fuel or air, long	1
25。	7310-379-2584	Tube, fuel, short	1
26.	7310-379-2589	Tube, fuel, output uptake	1
27.	7310-379-2595	Valve, fuel, output	. 1
28.	7310-379-2511	Gland, packing, valve	3 -
29。	7310-379-2508	Gage assembly, air pressure	···· -· -· ₁ ·-··
30.	7310-379-2505	Elbow, gage, air	· · 1
31。	7310-3 <b>7</b> 9-2534	Packing, valve, stem	3
32。	7310-379-2564	Shutter, air	1
33。	7310-379-2584	Cap, filler tube, fuel tank, w/plug	1
34。	5355-379-2522	Knob, air mixture	1
35•	5355-379-2523	Knob, flame valve	1
36 _°	5355-379-2524	Knob, fuel valve	1
37°	4730-202-7564	Nut, valve, flame	.1
<b>3</b> 8.	5310-379-2531	Nut, burner	1
39。	7310-379-2542	Plate Instruction, Maintenance	1
40。	7310-379-2543	Plate Instruction, Procedure (Not shown in illustration)	1

Figure 10. Illustration of Fire Unit: FSN 7310-559-5214 (continued)

##JADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein); FMF

FPO, San Francisco; California 96602

32/REC/vio |5041 ... |3_Oct_1968

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Health and Sanitation, Command Responsibilities

Ref:

(a) Divo P6000.1A

(b) CG istMarDiv msg 160716Z Aug 68

(c) DivO 6200.4A

- 1. Each member of this Division has a vital role to perform it to successfully accomplish our mission. Every man day lost due to illness reduces the effectiveness of a unit to accomplish its mission. Loss of manpower due to illness resulting from poor preventive medical and sanitation practices can be as crippling as from enemy action man hospitalized for malaria is just as much of a loss to his unit combat casualty.
- 2. The environment and conditions under which we must operate are favorable for outbreak of various diseases which may rapidly spread and cause many personnel to become ineffective at a critical time minimize this manpower loss, concentrated effort must be made to eliminate all possible sources of diseases. An effective health and sanitation program is the best method of accomplishing this objective
- 3. Section VIII, reference (a), provides instructions pertaining to preventive medicine. Each commander is directed to have a weekly inspection of his organization/area to be conducted by his assigned Medical Department personnel and a report of the inspection be provided him with a copy to this Headquarters (Division Surgeon). The Division Preventive Medicine Officer is also directed to conduct sanitation inspections of Division units at least once monthly. Detailed reports of these inspections are provided each commanding officer.
- 4. References (a) and (b) direct commanding officers to take positive steps to insure that all personnel take the anti-malaria pill on a weekly basis. Interview with patients indicates lack of a positive control system including lack of a systematic procedure to make sure absentees are administered the pill immediately upon return to the unit. Commanders at all levels should insure that an effective and dynamic orientation program be conducted to make all personnel aware of the seriousness of malaria and its long range effects. Properly indoctrinated personnel will want to take the pill rather than avoid it.

In addition, personnel should be required to use mosquito nets wherever possible and repellent when nets cannot be used. Aerosol insecticide dispensers should be available for all personnel. Living and working spaces must be made as mosquito free as possible. A positive antimosquito program should be in effect in each position/area.

- 5. Flies transmit various diseases which can spread rapidly. Positive fly control must be instituted wherever our personnel work and live. Screens on messhalls, huts and heads must be kept free of holes. Doors must fit sufficiently tight and have self-closing devices. Burn can access doors on heads should be latched to prevent entry of flies. Areas around heads and messhalls must be kept clean. Garbage cans must be kept covered.
- 6. Well prepared, wholesome and tasty hot meals promote high morale and well being of the troops Food prepared and served under unsanitary conditions can become the source of wide spread illness. The mess facilities and surroundings must be sanitary, and redent and insect free. Doors to messes, and garbage houses must be kept shut with selfclosing devices and not left propped open. Refrigerators must be maintained in a sanitary condition and at the proper temperature. Food handlers must be carefully supervised to insure cleanliness of hands and clothing. Vietnamese working in messes must be trained and closely supervised to insure they maintain proper standards of cleanliness at all times .
- 7. In recent months several personnel of this Division have been bitten by unvaccinated animals, including a monkey, and have had to take a series of painful anti-rabies shots. Reference (c) sets forth the sivision policy on mascots, one per company/battery is the maximum and commanders can restrict them to fewer numbers or prohibit them entirely. Reference (c) also limits mascots to dogs over three months of age which have been vaccinated for rabies. All authorized mascots will wear a collar with rabies tag. Unenthorized animals within cantonments will be disposed of in accordance with reference (c)
- 8. Commanders will insure that appropriate and prompt actions are taken to eliminate discrepancies uncovered during the weekly unit and Division Preventive Medicine Officer monthly inspections. Repetitious discrepancies must not exist from month to month. Facilities such as barber shops and clubs will be closed if discrepancies detrimental to good health are not corrected.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Street

DISTRIBUTION 8

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FFG. San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 5041 4/RWM/plh 5 October 1968

#### DIVISION BULLETIN 5041

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Schedule of Command Materiel Management Inspection

Ref: (a) DivO 5041.18A (b) DivO 4000.12B

Encl:  $\sqrt{(1)}$  Inspection schedule

1. Purpose. To publish a schedule for the Division Command Materiel Management Inspection Teams.

2. Information. In an effort to assist commanding officers and to prevent duplication of efforts, all general staff and special staff officers as designated in reference (a) will conduct their Command Materiel Management Inspection on the identical date for each unit concerned, to include down to the company/battery level. All units will be inspected at intervals of approximately 120 days and in accordance with the provisions of reference (a). In consideration of the tactical situation and operational commitments, inspections will be conducted informally. If the combat situation precludes the inspection from occurring on the designated date, rescheduling will be effected by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4.

#### 3. Action

a. Inspections will be conducted for division units on the dates designated in enclosure (1). The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 or his representative will represent the total inspection team and will check in and out with the commanding officer or representative of the organization being inspected. Commanding officers of inspected units will be apprised, by the G-4 representative, of the general findings prior to the departure of the inspection team. All reports will be submitted by the inspectors in accordance with reference (a) and instructions to be issued prior to the inspection.

b. Attention is invited to the provisions of paragraph 5000for reference (b), which requires that contact/instruction teams conduct

(u)

DivBul 5041 5 October 1968

classes in preventive maintenance, proper supply procedures and performance of modifications, at the completion of each inspection.

4. Self-cancellation. 31 December 1968.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivBul 5041 5 October 1968

# INSPECTION SCHEDULE

UNIT	DATE
9th Engr Bn	~2~0ct 1968
7th Engr Bn	4 Oct 1968
1st Bridge Co	7 Oct 1968
3d 155 Gun Btry	11 Oct 1968
3d AMPrac	14 Oct 1968
HqCogylat Merc	16 Oct 1968
1/1	18 Oct 1968
2/1	21 Oct 1968
1st FAG	23 Oct 1968
3d Bridge Co	24 Oct 1968
1/11	25 Oct 1968
7th Comm Bn	4 Nov 1968
1st 155 Gun Btry	6 Nov 1968
1st Dental Co	8 Nov 1968
1st Tank Bn	11 Nov 1968
1st Hosp Co	13 Nov 1968
4/11	15 Nov 1968
Hq Btry, 11th Mar	18 Nov 1968
lst SP Bn	20 Nov 1968
1st Engr Bn	22 Nov 1968
Hq9in >	25 Nov 1968
HqCoyy7th Mar	27 Nov 1968
3/1	29 Nov 1968
lst Med Bn 11th MT Bn	2 Dec 1968
1/7	4 Dec 1968
lst MT Bn	6 Dec 1968
3d 8" How Btry	9 Ded 1968
HqCo, 26th Mar	11 Dec 1968 13 Dec 1968
1/26	16 Dec 1968
3/26	18 Dec 1968
1/13	20 Dec 1968
3/11	23 Dec 1968
1st Recon Bn	27 Dec 1968
3/5	30 Dec 1968
2/5	30 Dec 1968
1/5 🛪	31 Dec 1968
HqCo, 5th Mar	31 Dec 1968

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FNP
FFO, San Francisco, California 988-2

V

Div0 11013.1A 15/JFM/gshl 9 October 1968

#### DIVISION ORDER 11013.1A

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Tactical Support Functional Components (TSFC)

Ref: (a) For 0 11013.1A • (b) Div 0 11100.1

Encl: (1) List of TSFC available

√(2) 1st MarDiv Bunker Allowance

(3) TSFC request format

√(4) Monthly TSFC bunker format

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To publish policy and procedures for the control and utilization of TSFC as established by reference (a).
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 11013.1.

#### 3. Information

- a. The TSFCs referred to pertain to those Navy pre-positioned war reserve stocks (PWRS) of components in the custody of the Third Naval Construction Brigade (3d NCB). The TSFCs are to meet the tactical construction requirements generated by III Marine Amphibious Force (III MAF) within the I Corps Tactical Zone. The 1st Marine Division requirements are submitted to the Commanding General, III MAF who consolidates requirements for all III MAF units in the I Corps area.
- b. Naval Facilities Engineering Commani (NAVFACENGCOM), III MAF and 3d NCB have developed enclosure (1) which represent components which might be required at any point in time to support tactical operations. This list of components is flexible in that items can be added to the list as the need arises through changes in the situation. The list contained in enclosure (1) is subject to change as new requirements are developed.

Divo 11013.1A 9 **Ostober** 1968

#### 4. Policy

- a. Policy and criteria for TSPC construction are as follows: (All 10 points of the criteria must be satisfied for a requirement to qualify under the TSPC program).
  - (1) For direct support of tactical operations
  - (2) Required to establish or reestablish operational capability
  - (3) Non-forsesn requirement
- (4) Need generated from changed tactical or operating conditions or enemy actions
  - (5) Urgency precludes MCON programming or reprogramming actions
- (6) Construction time frame necessitates use of pre-engineered components
  - (7) No formal design action is required
- (8) Urgency requires on-hand stocks, precluding the ordering of material out of country
- (9) Habitability criteria remainswithinrestablished (MACTV) standards
- (10) Installation by Naval or Marine construction forces or other troops under the supervision of Naval or Marine engineer units
  - b. TSFCs fall into the following general categories:
- (1) Components for upgrading of existing bridges and highway drainage systems
  - (2) LOC and MSR upgrading and maintenance
  - (3) Culverting
  - (4) Bridging
  - (5) Road surfacing materials
  - (6) Cantonment facilities

Div0 11013.1A 9 October 1968

#### c. Bunkers

- (1) Enclosure (1) lists the bunker sizes available for issue within the TSFC program.
- (2) Enclosure (2) lists the authorized allowances and usage for bunkers within the 1st Marine Division.

#### 5. Action

- a. Request for TSFC, other than bunkers, will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: DEO) in the format prescribed in enclosure (3).
- b. Justification must be furnished. Requests for items such as strong backed tents, SEA huts, messhalls and heads must indicate proposed use, number currently on hand, total number of troops billeted and number of troops without these facilities.
- c. When administrative space or storage space is required, the number of tent decks or SEA huts in use for storage or administrative use and additional number required must be indicated.
  - d. Criteria for the above facilities is provided in reference (b).

#### e. TSFC Bunkers

- (1) Regiments/Separate Battalions/Companies will report TSFC bunker requirements on a monthly basis in the format prescribed in enclosure (4). This report will reflect bunker requirements as of the 20th of the month and will reach this Headquarters not later than the 25th of the month. Except for the initial report monthly reports are not required except when changes occur or with requested by this Headquarters.
- (2) Urgent requirements for bunkers may be submitted at any time but must be certified by the commanding officer to be of equal priority with food and ammunition.
- (3) If any unusual tactical situation warrants, unit commanders may submit requests for bunkers beyond the allocation authorized in enclosure (2). Such requests will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: DEO) and will state size, number required and complete justification.

Div0 11013.1 A 9 October 1968

- (4) The constructing agency will be responsible for the construction of the bunker. The unit for whom the bunker is being constructed is responsible for sandbagging the completed bunker.
- (5) Responsibility for bunkers, once completed, rests with the unit utilizing the bunkers. Requests for inspection will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: DEO).

S. A. HANN AH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus 15(25)

Div0 11013.1A 9 October 1968

# JST OF TSFC AVAILABLE

Assembly	and the second
Mumber	<u>Description</u>
3001	Culverts  1000 ft multiplate  1000 ft 60"x24"  1000 ft 48"x24"  1000 ft 36"x24"
3002	Airfield, Medium-lift, C-130 (less M8A1 matting)
3003	Airfield, helicopter, expeditionary
3007	Cantonment, 250-man, with internal electricity (or portion thereof)
3009	Bunker, 20'x32'x8'
3010	Magazine, Ammunition, 12'x16'
3011	Revetment, Aircraft, 500°
3012	Tower, Sentry, timber pile (two towers per component)
<b>301</b> 4	Airfield, SATS (basic construction tools and equipment only)
<b>301</b> 5	Water System, 250-man cantonment
3017	Abutment, timber bridge, 24° roadway
5018	Superstructure, timber bridge, 24' roadway, 20' span
3019	Pier, timber bridge, 24' roadway, 6 piles
3020	Abutment, bridge, concrete, on timber piles

ENCLOSURE (1)

Div0 11013.14 9 October 1968	· ·
Assembly Kumber	<u>Description</u>
<b>3022</b>	Decking, bridge, laminated, 24'x50' unit
3029	Fier, steel trestle, 60' highway
<b>303</b> 0	Foundation, pier, steel trestle
3031	Hospital, combat, MUST unit
3033	Bunker, 10'x24'x8'
3034	Bunker, 8'x12'x8'
3035	Bunker, 8'x8'x8'

ENCLOSURE (1)

Div0 11013.14

		ART I	MARKE	DIVISION SUN	12N AL				
UNIT	8 X 8 X 8	USE	8X 12 X8	USE	ЮX24 X 8	USE	35X8 35X8	USE	TOTAL
NF REGT (3) HQ CO	2	CO AMMO			1	REGT SK BAY	2	COMM CMD	5
NF BN TOTAL(REGT)	20 620 <b>68</b>	PLT CMD COMM CO AMMO	5	CO COMMI	6	CO CMD COMM BAS	4	BN CMD BN COMM BN AMMO	35 110 (330)
ARTY REGT	36	2/BTRY XO/FDC	18	I/BTRY CMD CTR	33	BAS-4 IREGT SK BAY BN COMM-4 IREGT COMM I/BTRY SA AMMO-23	112	2REGT CMD 3BN CMD IPER WPN	199
MT BN					3	I BAS I COMM I AMMO		CMD	4
AT EN					8	IBAS ICOMM 6 AMMO		CMD	9
SP BN					3	IBAS I COMM I AMMO	1	, CMD	4
TK BN					5	IBAS ICOMM 3 CO AMBRO	3	I CMD 2 BN AMMO	8
MED BN			<del> </del>		8	O.R. COMPLEX	1	CLO	9
HOSE CO			<b>†</b> -		8	O.R. COMPLEX	,	CMD	9
RECON BN				BN AMMO	3	BAS ICOMM I AMMO	2	CNID	6
AMTRAC			3	CO AMMO	3	18/3 100-#		MO	·
ENGR BN			4	CO AMMO	3	I COMM I AMMO		(2)	8
COMM BN			'	BN AMMO	7	I BAS 5 COMM I AMMO	3	CMD	11
HQ BN		,			6	I BAS 5 AMMO	24	SCOC I FSCU I DASC 4 CG IO G'S 5 RES	30
HQ BTRY IST FAG			1	I/STRY CMD CTR	3	ISICK BAY I COMM I SA AMESO		HQ CMD	6
IST ARMO AMP CO	G	2/PLT	3	I/PLT CMD	4	TCL COMMI ISA AMMO 2 CO CMD	ال	I/ WPN	31
	T			]	1	1	213	1	671

enclosure (#)

Div0 11013.1 a

# TSFC REQUEST FORMAT

Subj:	TSFC	Request

Ref: (a) DivO

1. In accordance with reference (a) it is requested that the below

listed TSFC be furnished.

- a. TSFC description
- b. Assembly number (Leave Blank if unknown)
- c. Size/dimension
- d. Number required
- e. For (organization)
- f. Location
- g. Contact
- h. Special Instruction
- i. Justification

ENGLOSURE (3)

DivQ 11013.1A 9 October 1968

BURGER
REPORT FORMAT
FOR HONTH ENDING

BUNKER SIZE:

8x8x8 8x12x8

10x24x8

20x32x8

- A. Last Report
- B. Bunker(s) constructed
  - (1) Total to date
  - (2) Since last report
- C. Deleted
- D. New pequirements
- E. Net change
- F. New total
- G. Justification for new requirements, item D above. (List unit, location, size and use for each new bunker requested).

ENCLOSURE (4)

B

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul,5720 41/MRA/wwc 10 Oct 1968

# DIVISION BULLETIN 5720

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Fleet Home Town News Report

Encl:  $\sqrt{(1)}$  Report of September participation in Fleet Home Town News Program

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To promulgate information on the Fleet Home Town News Program.
- 2. Background. One of the best methods of keeping the American public informed of our activities in Vietnam is the utilization of the Fleet Home Town News Program. During September this Division submitted 3175 Fleet Home Town News Releases. The Fleet Home Town News Center advises that approximately 90 percent of the releases are used by the civilian media. The Fleet Home Town News Program is so organized that a minimum of effort is required at the unit level. The unit Technical Information Contact Officer has only to have the members of the unit fill out Fleet Home Town News Release Forms (NAVSO 5724/1) on appropriate occasions, such as joining, promotion, participation in an operation and receipt of awards. completed forms are forwarded to the Division Informational Services Office with a cover letter or memo giving enough details on the reason for submission to enable the Informational Services Office to complete an appropriate news story. The remainder of the work is done by the Division Informational Services Office and the Fleet Home Town News Center. The following points should be reviewed prior to submission of forms:
- a. Many Fleet Home Town News forms continue to arrive at the Division Informational Services Office with insufficient information to enable a release to be made. There are sometimes as many as 200 forms waiting for information that should have been included on the form before submission to Division Informational Services Office. The most frequent omission is the name of the unit with which the subject Marine is serving. Without the name of the unit no story can be written and the unit receives no credit for submitting the form, and sometimes even the home town or state of the subject is omitted.

#8

DivBul 5720 10 Oct 1968

- b. It is not necessary for the Marine or the TICO to write a complete release on each form, but it is important that "Serving", "R&R in Hong Kong", "Completed MCI Course in Baking", or some such notation appear on the form to indicate the news peg for the release. Division Informational Services Office will write the story if there is sufficient information -- if there is not the form is useless.
- c. End of tour in Vietnam cannot be used for Fleet Home Town releases -- extension of tours in Vietnam are good, as are promotions, joining, participation in operations, awards, 30-day special leave for reenlistment.
- 3. <u>Information</u>. This Command's participation for the month of September is set forth in enclosure (1). Some units still fall below the desired minimum participation of 10 percent of their on board strength each month.
- 4. Action. Commanders will ensure that all members of their unit are given the opportunity and encouraged to participate in the program on each appropriate occasion.
- 5. Self-cancellation. 1 November 1968.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivBul 5720 10 Oct 1968

# REPORT OF SEPTEMBER IN FLEET HOME TOWN NEWS PROGRAM

UNIT	STORIES
1. Headquarters Battalion 2. Headquarters, 1st Marines 3. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines 4. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines 5. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines 6. 2d Battalion, 3d Marines 7. Headquarters, 5th Marines 8. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines 9. 2d Battalion, 5th Marines 10. 3d Battalion, 5th Marines 11. Headquarters, 7th Marines 12. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines 13. 2d Battalion, 7th Marines 14. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines 15. Headquarters, 11th Marines 16. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines 17. 2d Battalion, 11th Marines 18. 3d Battalion, 11th Marines 19. 4th Battalion, 11th Marines 20. 2d Battalion, 27th Marines 21. 3d Battalion, 27th Marines 22. Headquarters, 27th Marines 23. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines 24. 2d Battalion, 27th Marines 25. 3d Battalion, 27th Marines	120 56 6 0 54 0 48 83 0 28 239 34 188 64 11 120 20 68 0* 1 0* 151* 0*
25. 3d Battalion, 27th Marines 26. 1st Armored Amphibian Company 27. 1st Dental Company 28. 1st Engineer Battalion 29. 1st Hospital Company 30. 1st Medical Battalion	0* 42 0 93 25
31. 1st Motor Transport Battalion 32. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion 33. 1st Shore Party Battalion 34. 1st Tank Battalion 35. 3d Amphibian Tractor Battalion 36. 7th Engineer Battalion 37. 7th Communication Battalion 38. 9th Engineer Battalion 39. 1lth Motor Transport Battalion	15 41 83 123 345 62 151 131 37 2449
*The 13th and 27th Marines submitted 726 releases upon departure for CONUS	<u>726</u> 3175

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 5041 46/HFP/jji 11 Oct 1968

## DIVISION BULLETIN 5041

Commanding General From: Distribution List To:

Subj: Civic Action and Psychological Operations Technical Inspection 2d Quarter FY69

(a) Div0 5041.20 Ref: (b) DivO P5080.1A

(c) Div0 P3410.1

Encl: (1) Technical Inspection Schedule

√(2) Civic Action Technical Inspection Check List

1(3) Psychological Operations Technical Inspection Check List

- 1. Purpose. To announce the forthcoming Civic Action and Psychological Operations Technical Inspections to be conducted during the 2d Quarter FY69 in accordance with reference ( ).
- 2. Information. During the 2d Quarter FY69, the Civic Action and Psychological Operations Program of regiments and battalions of the 1st Marine Division will receive technical inspections by members of the G-5 Section. The people of this inspection will include programs, projects, reports, supply requisitioning and troop indoctrination. In consideration of operational commitments, inspections will be conducted informally and in accordance with the tentative schedule contained in enclosure (1). Units will be contacted prior to inspections to msure the scheduled date is still acceptable. References (b) and (c) and enclosures (2) and (3) are the primary source documents for use in preparation for these inspections.
- Action. Commanders will ensure that all preparations for inspections have been completed prior to the scheduled date of inspection.

4. Self-cancellation. 31 December 1968.

Lever Howard

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTIONS

# TECHNICAL INSPECTION SCHEDULE

Unit	Time	Date of Inspection
HqBn (PsyOps Only)	0800	14 Oct 1968
3d 8" HowBtry (PsyOps Only)	0900	
1st Recon Bn (PsyOps Only)	1000	
11th Marines (PsyOps Only)	1300	
3d Bn, 26th Mar	1400	
1st Bn, 26th Mar	1000	18 Oct 1968
26th Marines	1300	=1 222 200
1st MT Bn	1000	25 Oct 1968
11th MT Bn (PsyOps Only)	1300	an 000 1000
1st Bn, 1st Mar	1000	28 Oct 1968
2d Bn, 1st Mar	1300	20 000 1300
3d Bn, 1st Mar	1000	1 Nam 1000
1st Marines	1300	1 Nov 1968
1st marines	1300	
1st Tk Bn	0800	4 Nov 1968
7th Comm Bn	1000	
4th Bn, 11th Mar	1300	
1st Bn, 7th Mar	1000	8 Nov 1968
3d Bn, 7th Mar	1300	2
7th Marines	1300	12 Nov 1968
3d Bn, 11th Mar	1500	22 2.0 . 2000
1st Med Bn	0900	15 Nov 1959
1st Bn, 11th Mar	1300	15 Nov 1968
130 Dieg 11 OH Plat	1300	
1st Bn, 5th Mar	0900	18 Nov 1968
2d Bn, 5th Mar	1100	
3d Bn, 5th Mar	1300	
2d Bn ₉ 11th Mar	1500	
5th Marines	1700	
1st SP Bu	0900	22 Nov 1968
3d AMTrac Bn	1100	*** ******
3d MP Bn	0900	25 Nov 1968
1st Eng Bn (PsyOps Only)	1300	
1st FAG (PsyOps Only)	1100	26 Nov 1968
		ENCLOSURE (1)
	1	ANOLOGICA (I)

#49 (U)

# **DECLASSIFIED**

DivBul 5041 11 Oct 1968

Unit	Time	Date of Inspection
MCB-1 (CA Only) Maint Bn, FSR (CA Only)	1000 1300	29 Nov 1968

ENCLOSURE (1)

# CIVIC ACTION TECHNICIA INSPECTION CHECK LIST

Unit Inspected	Date	
----------------	------	--

# 1. Personnel

- a. Is the assignment of the unit S-5 a primary duty?
- b. If no, what is his primary duty and what percentage of effort is devoted to civic action work?
  - c. How long has the Civic Action Officer (CAO) held the position?
- d. List other personnel assigned to civic action work on a full or part time basis, including Vietnamese.
  - e. Are any Civic Action (CA) personnel school trained?
  - f. Do any CA personnel possess a language capability?
  - g. Is the number of assigned CA personnel adequate?

# 2. Orders/Instructions

- a. Does the unit maintain an up to date SOP?
- b. Are the following Orders/Instructions on hand?

FMFPac0	5080.1A	For0	5080 · 2A	ICCI	1560.1	DivO	P5080.1A
	5750.12		5080 ₄ 3A		5080 8 3 A		(Sec U,
			7200,2A		5080,40		Par 204 1)
			7200.3A		5080 a 5A		5080.3E
					5080.6		5080 4A
					5080 7		5080.5
					5830 1A		5080 of
							5080.82
							5080.9
							7000 4A

- c. How much has the unit expended through the use of the Free World Military Assistance Fund (FWMAF)?
- d. How many Vietnamese students is the unit sponsoring through the General Walt Scholarship Fund? What is the total amount monthly?

#### 3. Reports

a. Does the unit possess the required report forms?

ENCLOSURE (2)

1

- b. Are CA weekly reports indicative of an active CA program?
- c. Is the unit CAO aware of how the monthly Pacification Report is prepared? (ICCI 5080.4C, encl (2) through (6)).
- d. Who prepares the monthly MEDCAP/DENTGAP activity report? How is the reported data compiled?
- 4. Civic Action Area of Responsibility (CAAOR)
- a. List Hamlets (H); Villages (V); District (D); Province (P) the unit is responsible for.
  - b. Overall population.
  - c. Facilities in area.

(3) Market Places

(1)	SchoolsC	lassrooms		
(2)	Hospitals	Dispensaries	MEDCAP	Units

- (4) Projects of a continuing nature (List)
- d. Do unit personnel participate directly with the Vietnamese people in projects?
- e. With what Vietnamese officials does the unit have frequent contact?
- f. How often does the CANGE or CA Team meet with these officials?
- $\ensuremath{\mathtt{g}}_{\circ}$  What type of security is necessary in traveling within the assigned CAAOR?
  - h. Has the unit conducted any type of CA survey regarding

(1)	Population_
(2)	Water
(3)	Roads
(4)	Medical
(5)	Other

ENCLOSURE (2)

- i. Is the CAO provided with the necessary support required from all command levels?
  - j. List projects during present FY quarter:
    - (1) Completed
    - (2) Underway
    - (3) Planned
- k. Have Project Submittal Request Forms been prepared and submitted correctly on all major projects? Are copies on file?
- l. Has the unit sponsored any dedication ceremonies for completed projects? What? Where? When?
  - m. Are "High Impact" projects emphasized frequently? What type?

# 5. MEDCAPS/DENTCAPS

- a. How often does the unit conduct MEDCAPS? DENTCAPS?
- b. What unit personnel participate?
- c. Where are MEDCAPS supplies stored?
- d. Has the unit within the CAAOR experienced any outbreak of epidemics? If so, what kind?
- e. Does the unit utilize the services of Vietnamese personnel conducting MEDCAPS?

#### 6. Supply

- a. Are the correct procedures followed in requisitioning CA supplies?
  - b. Does the unit have adequate storage facilities?
- c. Is the unit aware of the supplies available through CORDS, III MAF and 29th Civil Affairs Company?
- d. Have efforts been made to secure needed supplies from CVN sources? If so, were requests submitted in writing?
  - e. If required, what follow up action was taken?
  - f. What controls exist over supplies obtained for CA projects?

ENCLOSURE (2)

## 7. Serious Incident Reports

- a. Is the CAO responsible for reporting non-operational serious incidents?
  - b. How many serious incidents occurred since the last CA inspection?
- c. Have reports (i.e. initial, interim, final) been submitted within the prescribed time limits? List any outstanding incidents.
  - d. Has the unit extablished a Solatium Fund? If so what amount?
- e. If no Solatium Fund has been established, how are Solatium payments made?
  - f. Is the CAO aware of Foreign Claims procedures?
  - g. Are Foreign Claims Forms (NAVMC 1208) on hand?

#### 8. Personnel Indoctrination

- a. Does the unit kald an indoctrination program for newly arrived personnel?
- b. How much time is devoted to CA during the indoctrination period?
- c. Does the unit issue to each member a "Rules for Conduct of U. S. Personnel in Vietnam" card?
- d. Are "Rules of Engagement" incorporated within the indoctrination program?
- e. Are sufficient copies of "Unit Leaders Personal Response Handbook" (NAVMC 2616) on hand for distribution?
- f. Have copies of the handbook been issued to leaders at the lowest level of unit command?

# 9. Personal Response

- a. Does the unit have an appointed Personal Response Council?
- b. What personnel constitute membership?
- c. How often did the council meet during the past three (3) months?
  ENCLOSURE (2)

d.	Are	personal	response	classes	regularly	incorporated	in	the	unit
training	g sch	redule?							

- e. Do unit patrols incorporate personal response within patrol briefings?
- f. Did the Division Personal Response Team visit the unit during the last three (3) months?
- g. Is the Division Personal Response Team scheduled for a visit during the next three (3) months?
  - h. Are repeat visits scheduled to contact stragglers?

# 10. Civic Action Area Folder

- a. Does the unit maintain an up to date CA Area Folder?
- b. Does the folder contain copies of reports of:
  - (1) Supply requests
  - (2) Planned/Underway/Completed Projects
  - (3) Vietnamese Contacts
  - (4) Area Historical Data____
  - (5) Surveys Taken
  - (6) Miscellaneous Information
- c. Is the folder maintained in a chronological order?
- d. Are weekly CA activity reports sonsolidated at the end of each month?
  - e. Does the CAO maintain a current Turnover File?

ENCLOSURE (2)

# PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

# Technical Inspection Check List

Uni	t	Date
1. ati		es the unit have an established SOP to conduct Psychological Oper- (PSYOPS)? (A copy of SOP should be given to inspecting team).
2.	Is	the PSYOPS Officer assignment a primary duty?
	a.	What is his primary duty?
	b.	What percentage of daily effort is spent on PSYOPS Program?
	c.	List all personnel assigned with PSYOPS section.
3.	Wha	at training, if any, do PSYOPS personnel have?
vi t		Do any of the PSYOPS personnel have prior experience in working SYOPS? Where? When?
₩ss:		Are there any PSYOPS school trained personnel in the unit not ed to the PSYOPS section? If so, what are their primary duties?
4.	Hav	ve assigned PSYOPS personnel attendeds
	a.	III MAF Orientation Course?
	b.	MACV Orientation Course, Saigon?
5.	Mar e	e PSYOPS included in the unit indostrination program?
	a.	Is the Chieu Hoi program being explained and emphasized?
	b.	Is the Rewards Program being explained and emphasized?
		at is the average daily hand distribution of leaflets to the Viet- people?
	a.	Who hand distributes the leaflets?
	b.	When are they hand distributed?
	c.	Where are they hand distributed?
	d.	What principal themes are being distributed?
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		ENCLOSURE (3)

englosure (3)

- 7. List by leaflet number and theme, the number of leaflets on hand for hand distribution?
- 8. Are the following PSYOPS request forms on hand?
  - a. PSYOPS Audio/Visual Request, III MAF No. 3410.1
  - b. PSYOPS Printing Request, III MAF No. 3410.2
  - c. PSYOPS Aircraft Support Request, III MAF No. 3410.3
- 9. Are VC terrorist acts exploited in your area of responsibility?
  - a. If yes, how?
- 10. How many times during the last three (3) months were the following supporting media used?
  - a. Audio/Visual Team (HE)_____
  - b. Loudspeaker Team (HB)____
  - c. Armed Propaganda Team (APT)____
  - d. Psychological Operations Exploitation Team (POET)
  - e. Cultural Drama Team
- 11. List all equipment presently available by unit for use in connection with PSYONS
  - a. What problems have been encountered maintaining the equipment?
- 12. Are unit records kept showing progress and results of PSYOPS efforts conducted?
- 13. What is the attitude of the Vietnamese populace in unit area of responsibility toward:
  - a. GVN?
  - b. Province officials?
  - c. District officials?

ENCLOSURE (3)

- d. Local elected/appointed officials?
- e. The VC/NVA?
- f. Free World Forces?
- 14. Do migrating populations/refugees constitute a problem in unit area?
  - a. What are the social and political effects of such movements?
- 15. What is the unit estimate of PSYOPS opportunities/vulnerabilities within assigned TAOR?
- 15. What effect, if any, has enemy propaganda had in unit TAOR?
- 17. What is the number of CAP units within TAOR?
- 13. What PSYOPS effort are they presently making?
- 1). Are CAP efforts coordinated with unit?
- 20. What specific PSYOPS problem(s) are experienced by unit?
- 1. Are daily PSYOPS reports being made to the next higher headquarters?
- 2. (NSDC/SSDC only): List military units supported in appropriate sectors.
- 23. Discribe in narrative form, the PSYOPS efforts, noticeable results from these efforts and PSYOPS support utilized on these efforts during the past three (3) months.

ENCLOSURE (3)

# HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Div0 4422.1A 4/BA/plh 11 October 1968

# DIVISION ORDER 4422.1A

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Staff Procedures for Provisioning, Maintenance and Resources Management of Major Items of Equipment

Ref: (a) FMFPacO 4400.3_ (NOTAL)

(b) DivO 4441.14_

(c) Div0 4440.2_ (d) DivO 4000.12_

(e) Div0 10010.1 (NOTAL)

(g) MCO P4400.84_

(h) FLCO P4700.7_ (NOTAL)

(i) DivO 4400.19_

- 1. Purpose. To establish staff responsibilities for the provisioning. maintenance and resources management of major items of equipment.
- 2. Cancellation. DivO 4422.1 and DivO 4000.11C.

#### 3. Background

a. The equipment resources of the 1st Marine Division require continuous attention and supervision by the division staff from the time of initial receipt throughout the equipment's useful service life. This Order delineates tasks to the general and special staff to insure that all responsibilities pertinent thereto are accomplished in an efficient manner.

b. The procedures prescribed herein require the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 to exercise overall coordination of the equipment management program. The special staff will initiate and supervise the inherent management or equipment within their respective commodity areas.

#### Action

a. New Items of Equipment

- (1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 will:
- (a) Coordinate staff action required in introducing new items of equipment into service in accordance with Marine Corps Orders containing advanced logistic data for the equipment.
- (b) Verify the initial allowances and subsequent changes throughout the provisioning period.
- (c) Ensure that new items are not placed into service until units have complied with the provisions of reference (a), and that authority for placing the items in service has been received from Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.
  - (2) The Bognizant division special staff will:
- (a) Monitor progress of the introduction of the new items of equipment, and receipt of associated components and initial provisioning lists and spares.
- (b) Make recommendations for changes of allowances and additions or deletions to the maintenance float.
- (c) Ensure that a vigorous operator and technician training program is coordinated with the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 when the item requires special training procedures or affects operational capabilities of division units.

#### b. Modification of Allowances

- (1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 will:
- (a) Process all requests for modification of T/E and Special Allowances in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (b).
- (b) Process all requests for changes in allowances for non T/A garrison property in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (c).
- (c) Ensure that all actions relating to the modification of allowances are coordinated with the sognizant special staff sections to ensure that:
- Personnel are, or will be available in the required numbers with required skills to operate and maintain the requested equipment.
- 2 The allowance change is consistent with current and/or planned employment concepts.

The allowance change is technically and logistically advisable.

(2) Cognizant division special staffs will advise the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 concerning the effects of the allowance modifications on operations, personnel and special requirements for tools and test equipments.

## c. Equipment Operation and Maintenance

- (1) In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (d), the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 will coordinate programs relating to the operation and maintenance of all items of equipment within the division.
  - (2) Cognizant Special Staff Sections will:
- (a) Establish procedures to ensure that operation and maintenance of equipment is performed in accordance with applicable SOPs, technical instructions and other publications.
- (b) Provide primary supervision of the units' operation and maintenance programs in respective commodity areas through the use of staff visits pot chess impections and the Division Roadmaster Program.
- (c) Prepare and update appropriate SOPs and other technical directives in their respective commodity areas which relate to operation and maintenance of equipment.

#### d. Equipment Modifications

- (1) The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 will coordinate the management procedures for the modification of equipment program in accordance with instructions contained in reference (e).
- (2) The cognizant special staff will provide assistance as necessary to assist division units in accomplishing modifications in a timely and effective manner.

# e. Research and Development Equipment Tests (R&DET)

- (1) The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 will:
- (a) Designate testing activities in coordination with the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.

- (b) Prepare test directives, instructions and control allocation of test items.
- (c) Ensure that testing and evaluation is conducted and reported in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (f).
- (2) The cognizant division special staff will assist and advise division units and the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 by providing technical assistance in the conduct and analysis of tests.

# f. Replacement and Evacuation (R&E) Program

- (1) The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 will:
- (a) Supervise the R&E Program in accordance with the provisions contained in reference (g).
- (b) Review the current status resulting from previous receipts and evacuation, as well as future allowances necessary to ensure a continuing and effective program.
  - (2) The cognizant special staff will:
- (a) Maintain complete and current records on all R&E equipment to include serial numbers, current authorized allowances, current nominations and status of items to be evacuated and received during the Fiscal Year.
  - (b) Solicat nominations for the program when requested.

# g. FMFPac Repair and Rebuild Program (R/R)

- (1) The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 will:
- (a) Supervise the R/R Program in accordance with the provisions contained in reference (h).
- (b) Review the current status resulting from previous resulting and evacuation, as well as future allowances necessary to ensure a continuing and effective program.
  - (2) The cognizant special staff will:
- (a) Maintain complete and current records on all R/R equipment to include serial numbers, current authorized allowances, current nominations and status of items to be evacuated and received during the Fiscal Year.
  - (b) Solicit nominations for the program when requested.

# h. Equipment Total and Reports

- (1) The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 will be responsible for the monthly preparation and submission of the Logistic Summary Report in accordance with instructions contained in reference (i). This report provides the status of certain critical items of supply and equipment for all division units.
  - (2) The cognizant special staff will:
- (a) Monitor the availability and the major items of equipment over which the special staff has cognizance.
- (b) Review the Logistic Summary Report for accuracy of reported data and for required follow-up action on reported shortages of supplies and equipment.
- 5. Change Notation. Significant changes contained in this revision are denoted by asterisks (*) shown in the outer left margin.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

P

DivBul 1500 3/RHR/mog 12 October 1968

## DIVISION BULLETIM 1500

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Lessons Learned

Ref: (a) Div0 3480.1A

Enel: (1) Lessons Learned, Month of September 1968
(2) Aircraft Flare Rigged for Surface Use

1. Purpose. To promulgate to the field the compilation of "lessons learned" for the month of September 1968.

#### 2. Background

- a. Lessons learned from units operating in the field contain items of information that may prove to be extremely beneficial to all units of the 1st Marine Division.
- b. These lessons will therefore be published as monthly training bulletims.
- e. Reference (a) requires that lessens learned be submitted to reach this Headquarters by the 4th of each menth. The success of this series of bulletins will depend upon timely submissions and the ingenuity and resourcefulness of the submitting units.
- d. Monthly submissions should be in the format in which enclosure (1) of this Bulletin is written.
- e. Lessons learned are also submitted to the Commandant of the Marine Corps on a monthly basis.
- 3. Action. Commanders are enjoined to give the widest dissemination to the information contained in enclosure (1).
- 4. Self-cancellation, 30 April 1969.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

#11 (U)

-Di**∀Bul 1500** 12 October 1968

## Lessons Learned, Month of September 1968

1. ITEM: Use of the Aircraft Illumination Flare as a defensive perimeter device.

COMMENT: The mircraft illumination flare is readily adaptable to employment as a ground employed illumination device (Enclosure (2)). When utilized in this fashion, the flare not only provides excellent illumination of the area forward of the perimeter but also creates a disadvantage for the attacking force as a result of the high intensity illumination (3 million candlepower for approximately four minutes) emitted from the activated flare. This high intensity illumination makes it impossible for the enemy to observe beyond the source of the light and destroys his night vision. A small metal shield placed directly behind the flare will protect the defending force from the light source. The flare is modified for ground employment by removing the parachute and inverting the flare comportent in the canister. The canister is then mounted to a barbed wire stake with the open end of the canister facing upward. A thermite grenade attached to the inside of the canister can be actuated by a wire attached to the safety pin on the grenade. The length of the actuating wire will vary with local requirements. An ammunition technician should be tasked to modify the flare for ground employment.

LESSONS LEARNED: Units should consider using aircraft flares to cover most likely avenues of approach.

2. ITEM: Stopping of vehicles by Vietnamese pedestrians.

COMMENT: Recently two small children informed the driver of an AMTrac that there were three mines buried in the road ahead. These children would probably never have warned the driver had not some thoughtful Marine previously treated them with kindness.

LESSON LEAFNED: Be considerate of the Vietnamese, particularly when driving along roads. Do not honk constantly, or force them off the road. Consideration shown for them may result in a bonus for you.

3. ITEM: (Repeat) Booby trapping of MG ration and soft drink cans.

COMMENT: Booby trapped cans are being frequently found on roads throughout the TAOR, and appear to be a favorite VC trick. They have noted that Marines can not resist kicking old cans when on patrol. This age old American pastime can be lethal if the cans happen to contain M-26 hand grenades or other explosive devices.

INCLOSURE (1)

#11

DivBul 1500 12 October 1968

<u>IESSON LEARNED</u>: Be cautious when encountering cans or any discarded debris while on patrol.

4. ITEM: (Repeat) Employment of Scout/Sniper Teams.

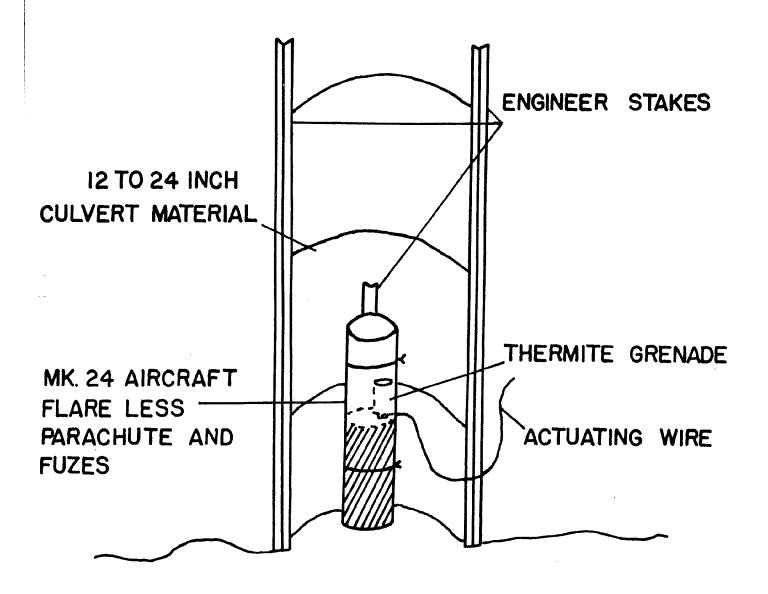
<u>COMMENT</u>: Scout Snipers constitute a most valuable asset to the division. Experience reveals that the capability of Scout Snipers is not understood by all units employing them and consequently they are not always utilized to maximum advantage and are sometimes assigned duties for which they are neither trained nor equipped.

<u>LESSONS LEARNED</u>: Commanders should review the employment of Scout Snipers within their unit to ensure that techniques take full advantage of Scout Sniper potential. The following factors when employing Scout Snipers:

- a. Use as a team one man to act as sniper the other as observer in seeking targets. Team members alternate duties to minimize eye fatigue from continual surveillance.
- b. They should be positioned well forward but never as a point or flank element.
- c. They are particularly effective when utilized in defensive positions, blocking forces, or daylight ambushes.
- (1) Defensive positions Preselected vantage points 3000 5000 meters in front of friendly lines occupied before first light and vacated during darkness denies the enemy freedom of movement with 1300 1 1500 meters of friendly position as snipers are capable of kills at a range of 1000 meters.
- (2) Blocking Forces The Scout Sniper Team can seal off routes of egress for enemy attempting to evade capture during S&C operations. The team's long range observation and kill capability permits coverage beyond that possible with organic personnel and equipment.
- (3) Daylight Ambushes May be either extended or close. Position should be occupied before first light and vacated during hours of darkness.
- d. Terrain permitting, they can provide covering fire for daylight patrols up to ranges of 1000 meters.
- e. The full range of the Scout Sniper Teams capability is limited only by the imagination of the employing unit commander.

**DivBul 1500**12 October 1968

# AIRCRAFT FLARE RIGGED FOR SURFACE USE



ENGLOSURE (2)

1

O

#### HEADQUARTERS

Het Marric Tivision (Sean), FMF. Fru, San Wrancisio. Callfornia 96602

> Div0 4700.1G 4/BA/plh 14 Oct 1968

## DIVISION CRUER 4700.16

From: Commenting General To: Distribution List

Subj: Unsatisfactory Equipment Report (UER)

Ref: (a) MOO 4700.1 (b) For0 P4000.5 (c)

Report Required: Unsatisfactory Equipment Report (Report Symbol MC-4700-1) par. 6d

- 1. Purpose. To provelent emplifying instructions for the preparation and substanta of UERs, Form HAVEC 1029305D, in accordance with references (a) and (b).
- 2. Concellasion. Divo 4700.1F.
- 3. Internation
- a. The VER is use of the most with management tools available that was be employed to essign in the correction of material deficiencies. A field apport of a noted deficiency is the first step in the chain of procedures to institute corrective action. Absence of UER submissions on specific material indicates the material is satisfactory.
  - b. Timely exhaission of UERs will:
    - (1) Ascelerate correction of deficiencies in material.
    - (2) Prevent further issue and use of deficient materiel.
- (5) Facilizate the issuance of required technical publications or changes thereto.
- (4) Protect the Marine Corps interest with respect to express or implied warsuatess.
- 4. Responsibility for Submission
- a. The commending officer of the unit in which a reportable deficiency occurs, is responsible for the submission of a completed

Div0 4700.1G 14 Oct 1968

report on that deficiency. Commanding officers will inform all personnel concerned of the importance of these reports and of the necessity for their prompt submission.

- b. When materiel deficiencies cannot be appropriately analyzed at a given maintanance taxel, the maintanance material material apporting that level should be informed in order that a more detailed investigation may be conducted prior to submission of the UER. This will normally result in a more accurate evaluation of the deficiency, thereby facilitating expeditious corrective action.
- 5. Reporting Criteria. A UER shall be submitted when a deficiency in material occurs as a result of:
- a. Improper design of items or components considered necessary for proper operation, maintenance, or handling of the material.
  - b. Faulty materiel or poor workmanship.
- c. Excessive wear or deterioration for the period of time and for the conditions under which the item was in use or on hand.
  - d. A condition constituting a hazard to personnel or materiel.
- e. Unsatisfactory operation or performance of well-limits in the course of normal operations.
- f. Erroneous instructions or discrepancies in content of technical publications.
- g. Circumstances other than those indicated herein, but considered to be of sufficient importance to warrant reporting.
- 6. Action. UERs (Form NAVMC 10293-SD, Rev 8-59) will be submitted only for Fleet Marine Force type equipment, including clothing and textile items. These reports will be prepared in sufficient quantity to permit the following distribution:
- a. The original and two copies, including enclosures, will be sent directly to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code CSY) after the UER has been processed through the division special staff officer having cognizance over the item for which a UER is being submitted. A letter of transmittal is not required.
- b. Upon approval of the division pecial taff fficer having cognizance over the item for which a UER is being submitted, and after having forwarded an original and two copies to the Commandant

Divo 4700.1G 14 Oct 1968

of the Marine Corps (Code CSI) provide five additional copies, with emclosures, to this Mandquarters (G-4) for forwarding to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code CSI) via command channels. A letter of transmittel will be provided for each copy and will include a statement exting forth the date upon which the original and two copies were mailed directly to the Commandat of the Marine Corps (Code CSI).

- c. Division Special Staff Officers having cognisance over the item for which a UER is being submitted will provide any data gathered in like deficiencies within the Division to the Assistant Chief of Staff, Gal. This information will be considered in the forwarding endersument via the chain of command.
- d. Report symbol MC-4700ml is assigned to all UERs outlined herein, regardless of the category of equipment being reported. "MC-4700ml" will be typed in the upper right corner of the form immediately below the word "EXPEDITE" printed thereon. Detailed instructions for completion of the UER are contained in reference (a).

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO: San Francisco, California 96602



DivBul 4600 39/SAF/sfg 15 Oct 1968

## DIVISION BULLETIN 4600

From: Commanding General To 8 Distribution List

Subja Mechanized Embarkation Data System (MEDS) Deck Maintenance

(a) FMFPacBul 4600 of 3-79-63 (b) DivO P4600 IE

Encl: (1) MEDS Change Report (2) Reporting Period
(3) Inspection Check List for MEDS

Report Required: MEDS Card (Report Symbol istMarDiv 4600/7-39) par 5

- To Purpose. To publish procedures to be followed in maintaining the MEDS Deck, and establish a schedule for reporting these changes
- 2. Cancellation. DivBul 4600 of 25Jul68.
- 3. Background. Reference (a) directed the 1st Marine Division to establish a MEDS data base by 31 May. This has been accomplished and unit card decks have been distributed. Detailed embarkation planning can now be accomplished with MEDS. The validity of this planning, however, depends upon the currency and purity of the basic data. Accordingly, it is necessary to establish standard procedures for auditing the data base, effecting changes, and reporting these changes.
- 4. Changes Changes will be prepared as they occur.
- a. Card #1. Billat Description Card. This card is based on Marine Corps T/0°s, with additional cards prepared to identify non T/O billets. Changes will occur only when the T/O is changed, when a non T/O billet is added or deleted, or when an error in coded data is discovered.
- b. Card #2, Cargo and Loading Analysis Card. This card is used to account for all organic supplies and equipment, less vehicles. Frequent changes will occur as stocks are used and replaced, and as packaging changes. Insofar as possible packaging will be preplanned, and cards will be maintained on the basis of full T/A and authorized special allowances

c. Card #3. Vehicle Summary and Priority Card. This card is based upon T/E. Changes will occur when a vehicle is added to or deleted from the T/E, when vehicles are replaced, or when an error is discovered in the coded data.

#### d. Correction Procedures for all cards

- (1) Additions. Prepare EAM worksheets in accordance with reference (a).
- (2) <u>Deletions</u>. Remove card from master deck, mark "drop" on card face with felt tip pen.
- (3) Changes or Corrections. Remove card from master deck and mark the required correction on the card face with a felt tip pen.
  (See paragraph 5 below for proper notations.)
- (4) <u>Card File</u>. All changes will be held by the preparing unit in a separate file for submission to this Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 5 below.
- 5. Report of MEDS Changes. A report of MEDS changes (Encl (1)) will be submitted to this Headquarters in accordance with the schedule provided in enclosure (2).

# 6. Card Correction and Notation Procedures

a. Any card column of the standard EAM card may be changed by indicating corrections on the right hand side of the card as shown in Figure 1.

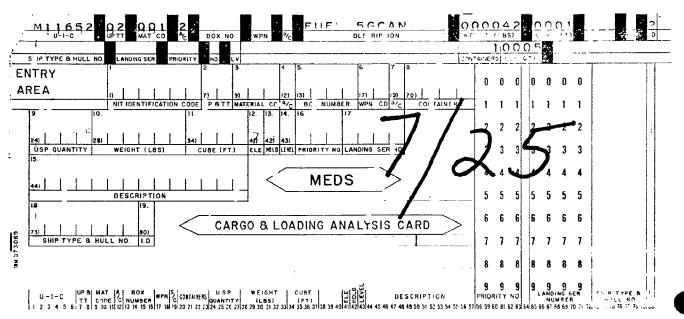


FIGURE 1

b. Mark changes on the face of the card to be corrected. The number to the left of the diagonal represents the column where the number/letter begins. The number/letter to the right of the diagonal represents the corrected number/letter to be replaced in the card. See example below.

EXAMPLE: Column 7 & 8 of Figure 1 has a "02" instead of a "25". Corrections should look like this:  $7/25_9$  and as shown in Figure 1.

c. The following examples, which do not apply to Figure 1, are characteristic of errors found and the card notations required to correct these errors.

EXAMPLE: Columns 31-32-33, has *402* instead of *300* punched in. Correction should look like this: 31/300 (zeros will automatically be punched in card column 32 and 33).

EXAMPLE: Beginning with column 44 your card has punched "782Gear".

To cornect this so as to put a space between the "2" and "G" your correction should look like this: 47/\(\triangle\) Gear (the triangle indicates a space).

- 7. Audits. This Headquarters will obtain and distribute card printouts for each unit utilizing the duplicate deck maintained at Division Headquarters. Units will receive printouts by the 15th of the month in which a report is scheduled. Printouts will be audited by units immediately and changes from the audit will be included in the next report.
- 8. Maintenance of Basic Loading Forms. Until FMFPac directs a change the MEDS will be backed up with manually prepared and maintained forms in accordance with reference (b).

## 9. Storage of MEDS Cards

- a. MEDS Cards will be stored and maintained at Battalion/Separate Company levels, in "hot cabinets". Copies of printouts will be distriputed to unit level for ready comparison with basic loading forms and supplies and equipment on hand.
- b. Steel file cabinets may be obtained by unit supply, through Serv-Mart NSA;
- 10. Use of MENS Cards will be compliced as reposition of reference (a).
- 11 Action. Commenders will establish procreme to maintain unit MEDS. Decks in accordance with the instructions contained herein.

12. Self-cancellation. 31 December 1968.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

#### MEDS CHANGE REPORT

1. Submit the MEDS Change Report in the following format. Enclosure (†) of the basic letter, will consist of an envelope containing EAM Worksheets; cards with notations "delete", and cards with change notations entered thereon.

#### HEADING

/ 4600 Date

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: DivEmbO)

Subj: Report of MEDS Changes

Ref: (a) DivBul 4600 of

Encl: (1) Subject Changes for the month of (period ending _____)

1. In accordance with reference (a) $_{9}$  enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

Signature

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

#### REPORTING PERIODS

1. The below listed organizations will report MEDS changes during the months specified below. Report changes as of the last day of the month to arrive at this Headquarters no later than 1600H of the 5th day of the following month. Submit additional reports at anytime the number of cards to be changed exceeds 10% of the number of cards in the basic deck.

# Reporting Dates

31 October	30 November
Headquarters Battalion	1st Battalion: 7th Marines
1st Medical Battalion	2d Battalion, 7th Marines
Headquarters, 1st Marines	3d Battalion, 7th Marines
?d Battalion, 1st Marines	Headquarters Battery, 11th Marines
3d Battalion, ist Marines	1st Bartalion, 11th Marines
Headquarters, 5th Marines	2d Battalion, 11th Marines
2d Battalion, 5th Marines	3d Battalion, 11th Marines
3d Battalion; 5th Marines	4th Battalion, 11th Marines
	1st Engineer Battalion
*	1st Anti-Tank Battalion
	1st Shore Party Battalion
	1st Motor Transport Battalion
	1st Reconnaissance Battalion

* To be reported by 1st Tank Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (2)

# 31 December

1st Dental Company

1st 155 Gun Battery

3d 155 Gun Battery

3d 8" Howitzer Battery

7th Engineer Battalion

1st Bridge Company

3d Bridge Company

9th Engineer Battalion

1st Tank Battalion

1st Armored Amphibian Company

1st Hospital Company

3d AMPrac Battalion

11th Motor Transport Battalion

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

1st Field Artillery Group

ENCLOSURE (2)

		DivBu	1 4600 t 1968	
	INSPECTION CHECK LIST FOR MEDS	YES	NO	
1. Are	correct UIC s being used for companies?	CHECK CONTROL		
	each field of all cards (Card 1, 2, 3) coded rdance with reference (a)?			
۵.	Correct amount of figures/letters in field?			
<b>b</b> 。	Are the following fields blank?			
	Card 1			•
	(1) 19			
	(2) 24			÷
	(3) 72			*
	(4) 73 to 79			
	Card 2			
	(1) 17=18 unless weapon is coded:			
Classif:	(2) 18-40 unless required for Coast Guard ication of ammunition:			
	(3) 41			
	(4) 42	Control Control		
		Court and the lameter		-
	(5) 43			
	(6) 58 to 63		<del></del>	
	(7) 64			
	(8) 65 to 72		<del></del>	•
	(9) 73 to 79			
	Card 3			
	(1) 17 to 18 unless vehicle has weapon mounted.		CID-MERCHES	
		ENCLOSU	RE (3)	

DivBul 4600 15 Oct 1968		
	YES	NO
(2) 41		
(3) 42		
(4) 43	онськомоново	ORGANISM SUSSESSES
(5) 58 to 63		***************************************
(6) 64	<del></del>	<del>* * * ***** * )</del>
(7) 65 to 72		
(8) 73 to 79		(1) The same of th
3. Are line 4 items listed as line 5?		- 14 11 11 11 11 11 11
4. Are letters being used as box numbers?		
5. Are water cans listed correctly. One card for each can rated by unit T/E?	-	-
6. Are cards on hand for amount of water required by amount of water cans. One card for water for each can?		
7. Are the same requirements followed in paragraphs 5 and 6 the same for gas cans?	<del>(2001) 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1</del>	сисмения
8. Are cards maintained for class II and IV. As one card for each item rated by unit T/E?		-
9. Are cards maintained for T/E weapons, less individual weapons. i.e., M=79, M=60, Pyro Pistols, shotguns, crew-served weapons?	D	emoderate to to top of
10. Are vehicles that have weapons mounted carrying a weapons code, i.e., 106mm mounted on M-274?		
11. Are Card 1°s maintained by T/O?	(1) M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M	GEORGE -
12. Does Card 2 box numbers, weight and cube, match actually what is on hand?		
13. Does unit maintain Card 3 for T/E vehicles. Correct vehicle numbers, if vehicle is on hand?		
ENCLOSURE (3)		

## **DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Div0 7302.18 Ch 1

12:WDL:mgt

# DIVISION ORDER 7302.1B Ch 1

From: Commanding General Distribution List To:

Subj: Control of Piaster Expenditures

1. Purpose. To direct a pen change to the basic Order.

2. Action. In paragraph 4b, delete "1 December and 1 June" and insert "the 15th day of October and April".

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

P

# HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO. San Francisco, California 96602

Div0 4400.19**D** 4/JMG/plh 16 October 1968

## DIVISION ORDER 4400.19D

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM)

Ref: (a) For0 4000.1E

*Encl: /(1) Prescribed Cover Letter for LOGSUM

Report Required: Logistics Summary Report (Report Symbol IstMarDiv-4400/2-4) par . 4

- 1. Purpose. To prescribe the frequency, format and content for the submission of the monthly LCGSUM.
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 4400.19C.

## 3. General

- a. Reference (a) directs commanders of the four major commands subordinate to III Marine Amphibious Force (III MAF) to submit a LOGSUM to the Commanding General, III MAF no later than 1200 on the sixth day of each month.
- b. The monthly LOGSUM is designed to provide interested commanders and staffs with an appraisal of the in-country logistical situation. The LOGSUM is basically informational in nature and not an action document, although analysis of information presented may generate the requirement for action in specific areas or emplastize the need for action by higher head problem. It is expected that potential or existing significant problem areas will be handled through normal staff channels and by usual action procedures.
- c. The LCGSUM submitted by subordinate commands will serve as the basis for the division LCGSUM, as well as providing a means of keeping this Headquarters appraised of the logistical situation and current or anticipated problem areas. Therefore, information submitted should include, but not be limited to, the items of major logistical importance outlined in enclosure (1).

Div0 4400.19D
16 October 1968
4. Action. The following procedures will govern the submission of the monthly LOGSUM:

- a. A LOGSUM will be submitted to this Headquarters by the commanders of those ADCON units having requisition authority.
- * b. The LOGSUM will be submitted monthly in triplicate to arrive at this Headquarters (G-4) not later than 1200 on the second day of each month and will be "as of" the last day of the preceding month. Supplemental reports of a significant problem area or equipment/materiel shortages will be submitted at any time during the reporting period, as they occur, and will not be held for inclusion in the next monthly LOGSUM.
- * c. The LOGSUM will be prepared in the prescribed format and will contain information as outlined in enclosure (1).
- d. Amplifying instructions for reporting of mandatory items of supply and equipment will be promulgated by message from this Head-quarters on or about the 20th day of each month. It is essential that subordinate commands adhere to the instructions contained therein.
- e. Significant problem areas will be reported in narrative form. Sufficient detail will be furnished to clearly identify the problem area, its scope and impact. A statement of action taken to date, current status and future action or plans relating to the problem area is required. Comments concerning the scope of a particular problem area should indicate the units and/or missions affected. Comments concerning the impact of a problem area should indicate what effect the problem area has on the units and/or missions. Subsequent LOGSUMs will reflect the progress and/or status, plans and actions in any given problem area until that problem area is resolved. Upon resolution, the problem area will be reported as "resolved" and will be dropped from subsequent reports.
- f. For the purpose of LOGSUM reporting, a critical item is defined as "one essential to the support of operations which is in short supply or expected to be in short supply for an extended period."
- g. The LOGSUM will not be classified unless the content requires assignment of a classification.

5. Change Notation. Significant changes contained in this revision are denoted by asterisks (*) shown in the outer left margin.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

#15 W1

(Date)

# PRESCRIBED COVER LETTER FOR LOGSUM

# UNIT HEADING

Front Fo: Via:	Commanding Officer Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-4) (When applicable)
Subj:	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM)
Ref:	(a) Div0 4400.19 (msg listing mandatory reportable items) (DTG) (c) MCO 3000.2 (d) MCO P4400.15 (e) Div0 4441.16
Encl:	(1) LOGSUM for the month ending
l. In and (b	accordance with the instructions contained in references (a) ) enclosure (1) is submitted.

Signature of CO

ENCLOSURE (1)

16 October 1968

### LACKEM FOR THE MARKE ENDING

1. Critical Table of Emigment Shorteges. All critical Table of Equipment shorteges will be reported in the following format:

# COMENCIATURE PS 100 HO. OTK INI STATE OR HOLLOW-UP AND DATE

The latest stains and face of status must be shown. If no status has been received, the latest follow-up submission date will be provided. Original items will be reported each meath reflecting the status as indicated above until no longer critical. When an item ceases to be critical. The item will be dropped from the report.

- 2. Class II Supply Critical Lians. List critical Class II items of Harine Gorpe supply by the fellowing commodity groups (less the Table of Equipment shortages reported in accordance with par 1 above and the Handatory Reportable Supply Items reported in accordance with par. 3 below):
  - a. Motor Transport
  - b. Ordnence
  - o. General Sapply
  - d. Regineer and Comstraction
  - e. Communications Electronics
- (1) Critical Class II items will be reported in the format shown in par. 1 above. The end item application will be added to the format for all repair parts.
- 5. Mandatory Reportable Supply Items. Report only those items listed in par. 2a, reference (b) that are entired, in the format shown in par 1 above.
- 4. Significant Problem Arena (Supply). A narrative statement of significant maply problem areas in the following supply classes:
  - a. Class II
  - b. Class The

NOTE: An item being reported critical on the LOGSUM must have been requisitioned on priority 02 or 02/999. Supply expediting procedures will be accomplished in accordance with references (c) and (d). Unit follow-up action is mandatory on all critical LOGSUM items and will be initiated 30 days after the Document Draft

Date (DDD) and every ten the thereafter until status has been received. Further follow-up action is not required after the receipt of valid status. Pending requisitions shown on LOGSUM critical items lists should be kept in a separate pending requisition file, referred to as the "LOGSUM Item Pending Requisition File". This will facilitate the preparation of LOGSUM critical items lists each month.

## MAINTENANCE

- 5. Maintenance Situation. A brisf narrative summary of the overall maintenance situation covering general status, significant highlights and accomplishments during the reporting period.
- 6. Major Items of Equipment. This Headquarters will publish by message on or about the 20th day of each month a listing of organic equipment items to be reported (reference (b)). The commodity groups included are Motor Transport Equipment, Tracked Vehicles, Major Weapons, Materiels Handling Equipment, Engineer/Construction Equipment, Marine and Amphibious Equipment, Communications Equipment and Generators. The following reporting instructions apply:
  - a. Sample reporting format:

# MOTOR TRANSPORT

				SND ECÉI	elon	3RD 1	ECHELON
ITEM	MAH	<b>™</b>	QR	NORS	NORM	NORS	NORM
Track, Util Mijlai	20	20	15	1		2	1

- b. For each item listed, report the quantity authorized (AUTH), on hand (CH), operationally ready (CR), not operationally ready due to supply (NCRS) by echelon, and not operationally ready due to maintenance (NCRM) by achelon. An item is considered to be NCRS when it is deadlined awaiting parts. An item is considered to be NCRM while it is undergoing repairs, awaiting shop space or deadlined for lack of maintenance personnel. Equipment will not be reported NCRM while undergoing scheduled preventive maintenance. All figures will reflect the status as of the last day of the month.
- c. Include as quantity authorized all equipment authorized by T/E and all special allowances allocated by reference (*). Report as on hand all items possessed including equipment in the hands of detached subordinate units. Do not show equipment on hand from attached units. These items will be reported by parent ADCON units. Authorized and on hand figures must be reconciled with the unit's MARES Report.

ENCLOSURE (1)

d. Comments on the scope, effect and casuative factors of the deadline rate, resume of actions taken to date, current status and future actions required will be included for each item having a deadline rate exceeding the percentage indicated below:

(1) Motor Transport Equipment	10%
(2) Tracked Vehicles	15%
(3) Major Weapons	15%
(4) Materiels Handling Equipment	20%
(5) Engineer Construction Equipment	20%
(6) Marine and Amphibious Equipment	20%
(7) Communications Equipment	15%
(8) Generators	20%

7. Significant Problem Areas (Maintenance). A narrative statement of significant equipment maintenance problem areas affecting the unit's material readiness.

# SERVICES

# 8. <u>Services</u>

- a. <u>Situation</u>. A brief narrative summary of the overall services situation covering general status, significant highlights and accomplishments during the reporting period. Or purposes of the LOGSUM, this section deals with personnel logistical services not covered elsewhers in the report. These services include, but are not limited to:
  - (1) Property disposal and handling of personal affects
  - (2) Laundry
  - (3) Bath units
  - (4) Bakery
  - (5) Ice
  - (6) Mortuary Fervices
    - (7) Graves registration

b. Significant Problem Areas (Services). A narrative statement of significant services problem areas.

## TRANSPORTATION

9. Significant Problem Areas (Transportation). A narrative statement of significant transportation problem areas.

# MISCELLANEOUS

10. <u>Miscellaneous</u>. A brief narrative summary of major logistical items of command interest not covered elsewhere in the report. A separate subparagraph will be used **for** each item reported.

ENCLOSURE (1)

* HEADQUARTERS

lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/JDN/abg 5215 16 Oct 1968

# DIVISION BULLETIN 5215

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Cancellation of Division Orders

- 1. Purpose. To cancel existing directives from the Division Directive System.
- 2. Cancellation. DivO 1300.10A and DivO 05510.6D.
- 3. Self-cancellation. 31 October 1968.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APL DE S

DivBul 8210 8: WL: dec 16 05 1968

## DIVISION BULLETIN 8210

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-2 (Starlight Scope)

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To review the common causes of failure to function of the starlight scopes and prescribe action that can minimize the problems.
- 2. <u>Background</u>. Division units have been experiencing long periods of downtime to effect repairs on the starlight scopes, because the **lst** Force Service Regiment does not have the skill or equipment required to repair other than minor external damage. As a consequence, starlight scopes are evacuated to CONUS for repair by the manufacturer.
- 3. Action. Commanders are directed to ensure that preventive maintenance and careful handling are given the starlight scopes. Specifically:
- a. Do not expose the lens to the sun or bright illumination while the lens covers are not in place. Such exposure burns and/or destroys the main cell. This element cannot be repaired in-country.
- b. Do not leave the batteries in the scope when it is not being used. Batteries left in the scope causes corrosion of parts which cannot be repaired in-country.
- c. Handle the scope carefully. Unfortunately, the scope is somewhat fragile and will not withstand the stress of rough handling. Be especially careful not to drop the scopes, as the possibility of damaging the main cell is great. This element must be repaired in the United States.
- d. Learn how to care for and maintenance the scope. TM-11-5855-203-13 is a well prepared manual. It covers the maintenance picture completely. It is well written and should be easily understood by all hands.

DivBul 8210 16 Vct 1968

- e. Replace the scope in the carrying case when it is not in use.
- 4. Self-cancellation. 31 March 1969.

a. Hannoh S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

# HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 3591.18A 3/RHR/mcg 23 October 1968

# DIVISION ORDER 3591.18A

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Marksmanship Training and Familiarization Firing of Individual and Crew Served Weapons

Ref: (a) AR 385-63 (NOTAL) (b) MCO 3574.2_

Encl: 1) Hoa Cam Range Facilities 1(2) M-16 Rifle Training

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To set forth requirements for marksmanship training and provide information and instructions for use of range areas.
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 3591.18.
- 3. General. Combat reports at this Headquarters indicate that the majority of enemy targets consist of individuals or groups of personnel which are visible for short periods of time. Against such fleeting targets rapid reaction by troops, and accurate marksmanship becomes increasingly important. Provided with good instruction and proper supervision, the individual Marine can improve his skill and knowledge of marksmanship, which should develop his confidence and over-all combat effectiveness.
- 4. Policy. A mark smarship training program using reference (b) as a guide will be conducted by division. Its to ensure that the individual Marine maintaine a high degree or proficiency in marksmanship. In addition, techniques of fire and safety precautions will continue to be stressed during all marksmanship training.

# 5. Range Facilities

- a. Unit marksmanskip training and familiarization firing may be conducted on improvised ranges or at the Hoa Cam Regional Forces Training Center Range Facility in the Danang TAOR.
- b. Improvised ranges, meeting the requirements of references (a), may be established under the supervision and control of commands listed in paragraph 5b. Where possible, joint construction and use of ranges will be effected. Ranges considered adequate for zeroing of weapons and familiarization firing are:

Div0 3591.18A 23 October 1968

- (1) Fifteen meter range for zeroing of individual weapons and familiarization firing.
- (2) Ten meter range for M60 and M1919A4 machine gun firing/qualification.
- (3) 200-300 Meter range which can be used for known distance and transition firing for both individual and crew served weapons firing.
- c. To facilitate firing and to ensure that proper safety procedures are adhered to, targets and target points will be properly spaced and numbered. The following targets may be requested through normal supply channels:

#### Identification FSN Target, silhouette, kneeling 6920-600-6874 Target, silhoustte, prone 6920-610-9086 Target, silhcustte, pasts board, wax impregnated 6920-795-1807 Target, silhouette, prone 6929-550-7900 Target, bullseye paper 6920-554-5054 Target, machine gun, paper 6920-078-5123 Paster, target, black 6920-716-2350 Paster, target, buff 6920-716-2351 1st MarD: v Form 10171 (Fifteen meter range) N/A

d. Hoa Cam Regional Forces Training Center has range facilities for all individual and crew served infantry weapons, including the 106mm Recoilless Rifle.

### 6. Action

- a. Commanding officers ill initiate marksmanship training programs for incoming personnel as an extension of indoctrination training. Familiarization firing of individual and crew served weapons will be conducted at least once a quarter. Test firing of weapons will be done prior to each operation and a minimum of once a month.
- b. For better economy of effort and materials, the below listed units will coordinate the construction and control of all Marine ranges in their TAOR/Sectors:

1st Marines
5th Marines
7th Marines
26th Marines
Northern Sector, Division Rear Area
Southern Sector, Division Rear Area

Div0 3591.18A 23 October 1968

- c. Plans for proposed range facilities will be submitted to this Headquarters (Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3) for information and approval. Description of the facility and range fans will be submitted in accordance with reference (a).
- d. Requests for use of the Ho Cam Range Facility will be made directly to the U.S. Advisory Team at the Range. The Hoa Cam Range Facility can be reached through the 1st Tank Battalion Operation Officer.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

ជីក្សាស្វែនាល់**ះ** ទូប

Tiv0 3591.18A 23 October 1968

# HOA CAM RANGE FACILITIES

1. General Information. The Hoa Cam Range is a facility of the RVN Hoa Cam Regional Forces Training Center and is made available to  $U \in S$ . Forces on weekends and at other specified times.

# 2. Description of Range Facilities

a. The range facilities are unsophisticated, in some cases improvised, but sufficient for training purposes. Ranges available and the weapons which may be fired on each are listed below.

	RANGE	Weapons
(1)	Twenty-five meters	MTG RIFLS M-14 RIFLS 045 Pistol 038 Fistol Shotgun Sub-Machine Gun M-60 Machine Gun
<b>(</b> 2)	Light Machine Gun	M-60 Machine Gun M1919A4 Machine Gun
(3)	Impast area	105cm Resolless Rifls 6Cmm Mortar 81mm Mortar M-79 Granada Launcher

(4) Demolition Range

Demolition Training

*,50 cal-Mi are emply sea, in the scarby gassade range and fired into the impact area.

b. U.S. Perces are located an appear high 22% directly north of the firing area. Officers in charge of firing will ensure that necessary precautions are taken to prevent impact or ricochets from striking near the creat of the hill.

## 3. Range Regulations

a. An Officer from the firing unit will be present on each range when live firing is being conducted.

b. The Officer in charge of each of the range datails will report to the US Advisors office at the Training Center prior to entering the range facility.

c. A Corpsman and ambulance will be on the range during all firing.

ENGLOSURE (1)

Div0 3591.18A 23 October 1968

- d. Range guards will be posted to the rear of the range to prohibit entry by unauthorized military and civilian personnel.
- e. Using units will provide communications as needed by the range detail.
- f. Police of ranges upon completion of firing shall be accomplished with special attention to recovery of all live rounds.

**Div0 3591,18A**23 October 1968

# M-16 RIFLE TRAINING

## 1. Background

- a. The M-16 Rifle has proven itself in combat to be a rugged and reliable automatic shoulder weapon. Its light weight, ease of handling, low recoil, and minimum muzzle climb make it far superior to any individual weapon available, and particularly well suited for the type of combat in which we are engaged.
- b. The M-16 Rifle, like any other weapon, requires regular preventive maintenance. This means systematic care, inspection, and servicing to assure maximum operational performance.
- c. Good weapons training and performance is a function of good leadership. If we follow the principles of leadership in our training we will inspire confidence in the M-16 among our Marines.
- d. FM 23-9, USARV Pamphlet 750-30 Preventive Maintenance, and TM 9-1005-249-14 are the basic documents to be used in obtaining guidance for weapons training.

# 2. Refresher/Replacement Training

- a. Refresher training is now being conducted at Camp Pendleton and Okinawa as part of the pred-ployment training program. This predeployment training fulfills the livision requirement that individuals be qualified in the use, care, and employment of the rifle. It does not, however, give the replacement an opportunity to zero and fam-fire his own weapon issued by his unit in-country. Therefore, the following action is required to be conducted for all replacements who are issued the M-16 Rifle.
- (1) They must be issued their rifles and will accomplish zeroing within 48 hours of joining a unit.
- (2) During the initial week, preferably during the indoctrination and orientation, each replacement will undergo the following training:

TITLE	METHOD	REF	HRS
1. Disassembly and assembly	LDA	FM 23-9	* · · · ·
2. Operation and Functioning	LDA	Chap 2, sec 1 FM 23-9	Ò
3. Care, Cleaning, Stoppages	LDA	Chap 2, sec 2 FM 23-9	1
and Immediate Action	LDA	Chap 2, sec 3 FM 23-9	1
4. Freliminary Marksmanship		MCO 23-9	2

ENCLOSURE (2)

Div0 3591.18A 23 October 1968

Zeroing = 25 rds FameFiring = 200 rds

- b. Test firing of the rifle should be conducted prior to each operation/patrol, and known distance firing must be conducted a minimum of once each quarter. Test firing of the M-16 must be done at least every month.
- c. When zeroing and fam-firing of the rifle has been completed by a Marine, it will be recorded on his individual training record, not on page 11 of the SRB as previously required.
- d. Contact teams to check the condition of weapons are available upon request from FLC.

## 3. Supply

- a. Spare parts allowances for the M-16 have been established and initial issues distributed. Usage data must be accurate in order that spare parts allowances may be revised accordingly.
- b. Cleaning gear and accessories are issued on the basis of one set per individual as follows:
  - (1) Brush, bore
  - (2) Brush, chamber
  - (3) Cleaning swab
  - (4) Lubricant case
  - (5) Cleaning rod

## 4. Ordnance

- a. It has been noted that 90% of malfunctions of the M-16 are directly attributed to improper cleaning and/or improper lubrication of the weapon and dirty or tarnished ammunition.
- b. All M-16 malfunctions/stoppages will continue to be reported to the Division Ordnance Officer as they occur. The following codes will be used to report malfunctions/stoppages.

CODE	MALFUNCTION/STOPPAGE
A	Failure to fire
В	Failure to feed
C	Failure to extract
D ·	Inoperative selector
E	Other

Div0 3591.18A 23 October 1968

c. In addition to the above, report any malfunction attributable to a defective part. The replaced parts will be tagged, noting rifle serial number and unit, and turned into the Division Ordnance Office. Extractor springs will be turned in, but need not be individually tagged by rifle serial number.

# 5. Commander's Action

- a. Unit commanders will ensure that all Marines are properly trained, equipped, and instructed on all aspects of the M-16.
- b. New techniques, solutions, or problems must be reported immediately to this Headquarters so that wide dissemination of the information may be rapidly accomplished.

ENCLOSURE (2)

3/

# HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 5100 17/JEH/jgs 24 October 1968

### DIVISION BULLETIN 5100

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Careless Discharge of Weapons

Ref:

(a) DivBul 5100 of 24Aug68

(b) CG, 1stMarDiv msg 120849Z Aug68 (NOTAL)

(c) Div0 5101.2

(d) DivO 5100.9 (NOTAL)

(e) DivO 3460.1

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To call attention to the problem of careless discharge of weapons and the serious consequences following therefrom and to direct remedial action.
- 2. Background. Reference (a) called attention to the inordinate number of careless discharges of weapons during the period 1 January 1968 to 18 August 1968.
- a. During the month of September 1968, there were 25 reported careless discharges in this Division. These resulted in death to 4 men and injury to 18 more.
- b. Some of the causes contributing directly or indirectly to careless discharges are revealed in reports of investigations. They are:
- (1) Failure to clear weapons and failure of supervision in this area.
- (2) Attempting to clear weapons that are pointed in a dangerous direction.
- (3) Unfamiliarity with proper method of clearing weapons, with visual and physical check of chamber.
  - (4) Unauthorized chambering of rounds.
  - (5) Horseplay fast draw contests, playful threats.
- (6) Continuing to use weapons with known defective safety devices.

DivBul 5100 24 October 1968

- (7) Dropping and rough handling of loaded weapons.
- (8) Testing safety device with hand over muzzle.
- c. The indirect consequences of careless discharges of weapons are severe aside from the direct consequences of death, injury, pain and suffering to oneself or to others, and remorse for one's carelessness. Almost invariably careless discharges are the result of "gross" or "culpable" negligence. Firearms are inherently dangerous instrumentalities and their use demands the highest degree of care. Failure to use such care amounts to gross negligence.
- (1) Administrative and operational consequences of careless discharges
- (a) Self-injury as a result of gross negligence results in a finding that the injury was incurred as a result of the person's own misconduct and not in the line of duty. The time away from duty is lost time that has to be made up at the end of the person's enlistment. In the case of more serious injuries, disability benefits are lost or diminished.
- (b) From the command point of view, careless discharges result in loss of manpower in two ways. The injured person and those required to attend him are lost for varying periods. In addition, the investigating officer, clerical personnel, court members, witnesses, and others are diverted from their other duties, and masses of paperwork are produced.
  - (2) Criminal consequences of careless discharges
- (a) The unlawful killing of another person by culpable negligence is involuntary manslaughter. This offense upon trial by general court-martial, permits a maximum punishment of dishonorable discharge, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, confinement at hard labor for three years, and reduction to E-1.
- (b) The unlawful infliction of bodily injury on another person by culpable negligence with a dangerous weapon, whether or not the injury is serious, is assault with a dangerous weapon. This offense, upon trial by general court-martial, also permits a maximum punishment of dishonorable discharge, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, confinement at hard labor for three years, and reduction to E-1.
- (c) There are other offenses arising out of the careless handling of weapons, permitting varying degrees of punishment.

DivBul 5100 24 October 1968

- 3. Action. Commanding officers shall:
- a. Constantly re-emphasize the need for care in the handling of weapons.
- b. Constantly re-emphasize the role of leadership in preventing careless discharges.
- c. Constantly indoctrinate troops as to the serious consequences and penalties both criminal and otherwise, that may flow from the careless handling of weapons.
- d. Ensure thorough investigation of each careless discharge so that responsibility may be fixed and failure in leadership recognized.
  - e. Ensure compliance with references (b) through (e).
- f. Take such disciplinary action as may be appropriate for any offenses committed, having due regard for the relative seriousness of each such offense.

4. Self-cancellation. 1 March 1969.

S. A. HANNAH

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

FPO, San Francisco, California 96602



DivBul 2305 10/BDT/rlc 24 Oct 1968

## DIVISION BULLETIN 2305

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Improvement of Common User Telephone Service

Ref: (a) COMUSMACV ltr MACJ63 of 10 Oct 1968 (NOTAL)
(b) CG III MAF Spdltr 10C4/swb over 2305/7 of 15 Oct 1968 (NOTAL)

- 1. Purpose. To publish information for the improvement of common user telephone service.
- 2. <u>Background</u>. Reference (a) and (b) deal with difficulties encountered and problem areas in the common user telephone system. Further, reference (a) states corrective actions to be taken to alleviate some of the problems arising in placing trunk calls.
- 3. Action. The following actions will be taken by all units operating switchboards in the 1st Marine Division.
- a. Have switchboard operators at all echelon place emphasis on responding to incoming trunk calls. It is realized that local pickup time may increase as a result and it is mandatory that all subscribers are made aware of this fact.
- b. Have operators give undivided attention to subscriber making a long distance call until he is assured that the subscriber has in fact established contact with the distant switchboard operator. Discretion will have to be used when difficulties are encountered in raising the distant operator. If, after at least one minute, the operator is still unable to establish contact with the next switchboard, he should ask the subscriber to call back and then report the difficulties encountered.
- c. Have operators monitor trunk calls sufficiently to ensure that patches are broken and circuits are cleared promptly, subsequent to the termination of a subscriber's conversation.
- d. Have operators report circuits which are out of order or of marginal quality. As a guide, circuits of lesser quality than what is commonly referred to as a "4x4 circuit" will be reported.

DivBul 2305 24 Oct 1968

- e. Plug out inoperative and marginal (less than 4x4) circuits.
- f. All operators will shift emphasis to trunk calls in accordance with this directive at 010001H Nov 1968.
- 4. Self-cancellation. 31 December 1968.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

10

# HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Div0 8010.1D 8/wL/dac 26 Oct 1968

## DIVISION ORDER 8010, 1D

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Vietnam Ground Ammunition Expenditure Rates

Ref: (a) CMC ltr AO4F-mgc-60 of 20Sep68 (NOTAL)

Encl:  $\sqrt{(1)}$  Ammunition Expenditure Rates  $\sqrt{(2)}$  Ammunition Packaging Data  $\sqrt{(3)}$  Format for Monthly Ammunition Asset and Expenditure Report

Report Required: Monthly Ammunition Asset and Expenditure Report (Report Symbol 1stMarDiv 8000/4-8) par. 5

- 1. Purpose. To publish the Vietnam Ground Ammunition Expenditure Rates,
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 8010.9C.
- 3. Background. The Commandant of the Marine Corps has revised previously furnished expenditure day rates predicated on actual usage history during the period January 1968 through July 1968. These rates were promulgated by reference (a) and will be used as planning factors to support combat operations in the Republic of Vietnam.
- 4. Action. Revised expenditure rates are contained in enclosure (1). These rates reflect the recent average daily usage for the items listed therein. These expenditure rates are to be used for planning purposes to determine support requirements. Ammunition may be expended in that quantity required to accomplish the mission. However, assets of certain items are periodically reduced to a level that will not support demands. When this situation exists, higher headquarters establishes an Available Supply Rate (ASR) which limits actual expenditures to the ASR imposed. ASRs are cancelled when the distribution system is again capable of supporting the demand. This Headquarters will promulgate ASRs by classified message when established by higher headquarters. Commanders will limit expenditures within the ASRs established.

Divo 8010.1D **26 Oct 1968** 

- a. Higher headquarters has established the on-position stock level of Class V Materiel for RVN based units as ten Days of Ammunition (DOA). Ten DOA will be computed using the daily expenditure rates contained in enclosure (1) of this Order. On-position ammunition is defined as all ammunition within the unit irrespective of whether it is located in unit storage area or in the hands of personnel. A request to increase the on-position stock level beyond ten DOA will be submitted to this Headquarters than the unit a mission and, or location necessitate maintaining a higher stock level. Request for increased stock levels will contain justification to support the request. Exceptions to the foregoing are temporary build-ups in preparation for specific operations.
- to Class V Materiel will be requisitioned on DD Forms 1150, 1348, or any locally reproduced form. Requisitions will be submitted to Ammunition Supply Point #1 via the Division Orders Office. An exception to the foregoing is units support by a Logistic Support Area (LSA), in which case requisitions will be submitted that the Lorentz Command outside the Danang/Phu Bai TAORs will comply with the directives promulgated by the command exercising OPCON.
- (1) The preferred item, as listed in enclosure (1), should be requisitioned. A substitute item will be issued when the preferred item is not available.
- (2) Requisition will cite the quantity required in number of rounds and not total containers; e.g., 800 rounds vice 1 case.
- c. Ammunition which is unserviceable or excess to the requirements of a unit will be returned directly to the supporting ASP or LSA. Turnins will be made on DD Forms 1150, 1348, or any locally reproduced form.
- (1) The return of ammunition will be effected in accordance with DivO P8000.1A, paragraph 207.
- (2) When returning amunition to the ASP for general suspension, the turn-in document should be annotated to indicate the ammunition is in a suspended status.
- (3) When returning ammunition to the ASF for local suspension, the turn-in document should be marked "local suspension hold for 120 days."

Div0 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968

- (4) When ammunition is being returned from a malfunction site, the turn-in document should be marked in the following manner: "Ammunition from malfunction site local suspension hold for 120 days." The DTG of the preliminary malfunction report should appear on the turn-in document.
- (5) Commanders are to insure that requirements of above are complied with prior to returning ammunition to the supporting ASP or LSA.
- d. Request for ammunition other than items listed in enclosure (1), will be submitted to this Headquarters with complete justification for the request.
- e. Enclosure (2) provides average packaging data for planning purposes.
- 5. Reports. A monthly letter-type ammunition asset and expenditure report will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: OrdO) to arrive not later than the 10th of the month following the reporting period. Submit report in accordance with the format contained in enclosure (3). All ammunition on hand and/or expended during the reporting period must be reported.

S. A. HANNAH

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

Div0 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968

# AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE RATES

(Note	number far left explained on pp. 10-	-11)
DODAC	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
<b>↓</b> A011	Ctg .12 Gauge 00 Buckshot M19	1.0
1/ 4019	Ctg .12 Gauge Beehive (Formerly AO11A/AO11B)	•5
<u>1</u> / A020	Ctg .12 Gauge Nr 4 Shot XM257 (Formerly A011C)	•5
A066/A071	Ctg 5.56mm Ball M193	11.0
<b>A</b> 068	Ctg 5.56mm Tracer M196	2.2
A086	Ctg Cal .22 Ball	5.0
<u>2</u> / A124	Ctg 7.62mm Tracer M62	.1 M14
A127/A131	Ctg 7.62mm Linked 4 Ball 1 Tr	65.0 Grnd MG 18.0 Avn MG
2/ A122/A130	Ctg 7.62mm Ball M80	1.3 M14
A136	Ctg 7.62mm Match XM118	10.0
3/ A181/A182	Ctg Cal .30 Carbine Ball	4.5
<u>3</u> / A183/A184	Ctg Cal .30 Tracer	4.0
A218/A209	Ctg Cal .30 Linked 4 Ball 1 Tr	75.0
3/ A205/A212/A214 A216	Ctg Cal .30 Ball	2.5 M1 17.0 BAR
<u>3</u> / A230/A234	Ctg Cal .30 Tracer	. 6
<b>A400</b>	Ctg Cal .38 Ball M41	•3
A475	Ctg Cal .45 Ball M1911	.7 Pistol 7.0 SMG

ENCLOSURE (1)

Di	<b>v</b> 0	80	010	0	1D
26	00	t	19	6	8

DODAC	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
A574	Ctg Cal .50 Spotter Tracer M48A1	7.8 M40 3.9 M50
A576	Ctg Cal .50 Linked 4API-1API-T	14.0
B534	Ctg 40mm Multiple Proj XM576	•3
B535	Ctg 40mm White Star Parachute XM583	• <b>5</b>
В536	Ctg 40mm White Star Cluster XM585	<b>.2</b>
<u>1</u> / B537/B567	Ctg 40mm CS	<b>.2</b>
<u>1</u> / B548	Ctg 40mm Smk Yellow M635	1.01
<u>4</u> / B569/B574/B568	Ctg 40mm HE M397/M386/M406	2.5
1/	Ctg 40mm Smk Red M636	1.01
1/	Ctg 40mm Smk Green M637	1.01
1/	Ctg 40mm Smk Canopy Yellow XM676	2.5 Recon Bn 1.25 InfBn/Div Recon Co FT
1/	Ctg 40mm Smk Canopy Red XM682	1.0 Recon Bn .5 InfBn/Div Recon Co FT
1/	Ctg 40mm Smk Canopy Green XM679	1.0 Recon Bn .5 InfBn/Div Recon Co FT
1/	Ctg 40mm Smk Canopy White XM680	.5 Recon Bn .25 InfBn/Div Recon Co FT
в610	Launcher 35mm 16 Tube CS-1 E-8	.35 InfBn/Div

		DivO 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968
DODAC	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
B696/B632/B549/B529 B626	Ctg 60mm HE	8.0
в627	Ctg 60mm Illum M83A2	<b>3</b> .0
B641/B630/B633	Ctg 60mm WP Smk	1.4
0256/0866/0255/0253 0252/0222/0232/0225 0223	Ctg 81mm HE	20 .0
0276/0865/0257/0254 0249/0234/0231/0230	Ctg 81mm WP Smk	2.0
C226	Ctg 81mm Illum M301A1	4.2
0258/0273	Ctg 90mm WP Smk	•3
C275 or C262	Ctg 90nm Cannister	<b>.6</b>
C280/C266	Ctg 90mm HB	<b>3</b> .0
C285	Ctg 90mm AP-T M318	· <b>3</b>
C294	Ctg 90mm HEAT M431E1	。 <b>8</b>
<u>5</u> / C443/C444/C445	Ctg 105mm HE M1	58.5 105H 16.0 <b>LV</b> TH <b>-6</b>
C448	Ctg 105mm HEP-T M327	。5 105H 。05 LVTH
C449	Ctg 105mm Illum M314A2E	2.5 105H .4 LVTH
<u>1</u> / C450	Ctg 105mm Leaflet M84	.06 105H .0 LVPH
C451	Ctg 105mm Smk Green M84	.07 105H .0 LVTH
C452	Ctg 105mm Smk HC	.4 105H .6 LVTH

ENCLOSURE (1)

# **DECLASSIFIED**

Div0 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968

	DODAG	N CMENCI, ATURE	RATE
	DODAC	N CATENCI AT URE	TO IN
	<b>C</b> 453	Ctg 105mm Smk Red M84	.07 105H .0 LVTH
	<b>04</b> 54	Ctg 105mm Smk WP M60	2.8 105H .1 LVTH
	C455	Ctg 105mm Smk Yellow M84	.1 105H .1 LVTH
4/	<b>C</b> 462	Ctg 105mm HE M444	1.5 105H .O LVTH
	¢513	Ctg 105mm Anti-Personnel Beehive XM546	.5 905H .0 IVTH
	C650	Ctg 106mm HEAT M344A1	1.0 M40 .4 M50
	C651	Ctg 106mm HEP-T M346	1.2 M40 .5 M50
	C660	Ctg 106mm Anti-Personnel Beehive XM581	.4 M40 .4 M50
	C704	Ctg 4.2" HE M329	1.8.0
	c706	Ctg 4.2" Illum M335	2.3
	0708	Ctg 4.2" Smk WP M2	<b>3</b> ₀ 5
1/	C710	Ctg 4.2" Tactical CS M630	4.0
	D480	Chg Prop 155mm Mi9	21.5
	D485	Proj 155mm HE M101	18.0
	D487	Proj 155mm Smk WP M104	1.5
	<b>D49</b> 0	Reducer Flash Propelling Chg Mi	1.6
	<b>D</b> 540	Chg Prop 155mm M3 Green Bag	7.5
	D541 ⁻ .	Chg Prop 155mm M4A1 White Bag	30 <b>.7</b>
*:	D544	Proj 155mm HE M107 F/How	28.0
			•

ENCLOSURE (1.)

Div0 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968

;	DODAC	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
1/	D545/D505	Proj 155mm Illum M118/M485	1.8 155G- 1.0 155H
1/	<b>D54</b> 6	Proj 155mm Leaflet W/O Fz	.09
`	D550	Proj 155mm Smk WP M110 F/How	1.5
4/	<b>D562/D56</b> 1 J563	Proj 155mm HE M449E2/M449	.65
	D675	Chg Prop 8" M1 Green Bag	8,8
	D676	Chg Prop 8" M1 White Bag	13.2
	D680	Proj 8" HE M106	20.0
	D681	Reducer Flash Propelling Chg N3	15.2
4/	D684	Proj 8 [№] M404	. 65
¢	G800/G803	Adapter Grenade Projection M1A2	2.5 InfBn/Div .05 100 Ind/Other
	G805/G806	Adapter Grenade Projection	1.5 InfBn/Div .05 100 Ind/Other
2/	¢839	Otg Grenade Rifle 7.62mm M64	8.0 InfBn/Div .2 100 Ind/Other
1/	G841	Otg 5.56mm Crimp M195	7.4 InfBn/Div 1.4 100 Ind/Other
4/	G890/G888	Grenade Hand Frag M26/M33	89.0 InfBn/Div .5 100 Ind/Other
	<del>\$895</del>	Grenade Hand Illum MK1	38.0 InfBn/Div .4 100 Ind/Other
	G900	Grenade Hand Incendiary TH3	2.3 InfBn/Div .02 100 Ind/Other
	G924	Grenade Hand Riot CS1	3.5 InfBn/Div .05 100 Ind/Other

ENCLOSURE (1)

# Divo 8010.13 26 Oct 1968

DODAC	<u>nomenclature</u>	RATE
<del>6</del> 930	Grenade Hand Suk HC AN-M8	2.0 InfBn/Div 2.8 VMO or Helo Sqdn
<del>©</del> 937/ <del>©</del> 935	Grenade Hand Smk WP	4.7 InfBn/Div .06 100 Ind/Other
<b>G</b> 9,40	Grenade Hand Smk Green M18	5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
<b>G94</b> 5	Grenade Hand Smk Yellow M18	9.0 InfBn/Div .9 100 Ind/Other
<b>G950</b>	Grenade Hand Smk Red M18	6.0 InfBn/Div .08 100 Ind/Other
<b>G</b> 963	Grenade Hand Tear CS M7A2	7.0 InfBn/Div .06 100 Ind/Other
нозо	Grenade Rifle Smk WP M19	2.0 InfBn/Div .02 100 Ind/Other
H555	Rkt HE 66mm AT W/M72 Launcher	14.0 InfBn/Div .06 100 Ind/Other
н5555	Rkt HEAT 3.5" M28A2	
-,	• •	.06 100 Ind/Other
н600	Rkt HEAT 7.5" M28A2	.06 100 Ind/Other
н600 н6Q2	Rkt HEAT 5.5" M28A2 Rkt Smk 3 5" #P T127E2	.06 100 Ind/Other .4 .12
н600 н602 J144	Rkt HEAT 5.5" M28A2  Rkt Snk 3 5" #P T127E2  Rkt Motor 5" MK22-0	.06 100 Ind/Other .4 .12 1.0/Linear Demo Chg 5.0 InfBn/Div
н600 н602 J144 к092/к090	Rkt HEAT 5.5" M28A2  Rkt Smk 5.5" JP T127E2  Rkt Motor 5" MK22-0  Mine Anti-Personnel	.06 100 Ind/Other .4 .12 1.0/Linear Demo Chg 5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other 4.5 InfBn/Div
H600 H6Q2 J744 K092/K090 K143/K14	Rkt HEAT 5.5" M28A2  Rkt Snk 3.5" JP T127E2  Rkt Motor 5" MK22-0  Mine Anti-Personnel  Mine Anti-Personnel M18/M18A1	.06 100 Ind/Other .4 .12 1.0/Linear Demo Chg 5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other 4.5 InfBn/Div .04 100 Ind/Other
H600 H602 J744 K092/K090 K143/K14	Rkt HEAT 5.5" M28A2 Rkt Sok 5.5" JP T127E2 Rkt Motor 5" MK22-0 Mine Anti-Personnel Mine Anti-Personnel M18/M18A4 Mine Anti-Tank HE Heavy M15	.06 100 Ind/Other .4 .12 1.0/Linear Demo Chg 5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other 4.5 InfBn/Div .04 100 Ind/Other 1.6 InfBn/Div

enclosure (1)

Div0 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968

• .				
	DODAC	NOMENCLATURE	RAT	<u>R</u>
	<b>K</b> 867	Smk Pot Floating HC Smk M4A2	. 03	LVT
	K910/K917/KA02 (can)	Thickener Incendiary Oil	• 15	PFT
8/	K922/K935 (20 lb drum)	Thickener incendiary 011	1.0	FTK
1/	LATT	Launcher Kit Sig	5.0 .1	InfBn/Div 100 Ind/Other
1/	LA12	Sig Ctg Red Flare		InfBn/Div 100 Ind/Other
1/	IA13	Sig Ctg Green Flare		InfBn/Div 100 Ind/Other
11/	LA.14	Sig Ctg Yellow Flare		InfBn/Div 100 Ind/Other
1/	LA15	Sig Ctg Red Smk		InfBn/Div 100 Ind/Other
1/	LA.16	Sig Ctg Green Smk		InfBn/Div 100 Ind/Other
1/	LA17 · ,	Sig Ctg Yellow Smk		InfBn/Div 100 Ind/Other
1/	LA18	Sig Ctg White Flare		InfBn/Div 100 Ind/Other
1/	IA19	Sig Ctg White Smk		InfBn/Div 100 Ind/Other
10/	L225	Sig Illum A/C Red-Red	2.0	Infun/Div
10/	L226	Sig Illum A/C Yellow-Yellow	2.5	InfBn/Div
10/	L227	Sig Illum A/C Green-Green	٠7	InfBn/Div
	L275	Sig Smk and Illum MK13 MOD O		DivReconBn ForReconCo

ENCLOSURE (1)

7

# Div0 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968

DODAC	NOMENCLATURE	RATE
<b>L</b> 306	Sig Illum Ground RSC M158	1.0 InfBn/Div .01 100 Ind/Other
L307	Sig Illum Ground WSC M159	3.8 InfBn/Div .05 100 Ind/Other
L311	Sig Illum Ground RSP M126A1	3.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
L312	Sig Illum Ground WSP M127A1	20.0 InfBn/Div .5 100 Ind/Other
L314	Sig Illum Ground GSC M129A1	9.4 InfBn/Div .08 100 Ind/Other
L323	Sig Smk Ground RP M129A1	1.3 InfBn/Div .02 100 Ind/Other
<b>L</b> 324	Sig Smk Ground GP M128A1	1.5 InfBn/Div .02 100 Ind/Other
L495	Flare Surface Trip M49A1	30.0 InfBn/Div .2 100 Ind/Other
M023/M037 M038		10.0 Block (1½ lb) EngrBn/MCBn
M025	Chg Demo Linear HE M58	.18 LVTE
M026/M028	Bangalore Torpedo M1A1	2.0 InfBn/Div
M032/M031	Chg Demo Block 12 1b TNT	3.0 DemoEqpSqd Set
м039	Chg Demo Block 40 1b Cratering	.3 InfBn/Div 8.0 EngrBn ForTrps
M130	Cap Blasting Electric Special	2.0 DemoEqpSqd Set
M131	Cap Blasting Non-Electric Type #f	2.0 DemoEqpSqd Set f.3 DemoEqpInd
M420	Chg Demo Shaped 15 1b M283	2.0 InfBn/Div
M421	Chg Demo Shaped 40 1b M3	.1 InfBn/Div 2.5 EngrBn ForTrps

ENCLOSURE (1)

Divo 8010, 1D 26 Oct 1968

	DODAC	n omenciature	RATE
	M456/M455	Cord Detonating	125.0 EngrBn/MCBn 45.0 DemoEqpSqd Set .6 DemoEqpInd
2/	M587	Dynamite Commericial	250.0 EngrBn/MCBn 8.0 DemoEqpSqd Set
	M626	Firing Device Demo MfAf	.7 DemoEqpSqd Set .C5 DemoEqpInd
	м627	Firing Device Iro M5	.2 DemoEqpSqd Set .05 DemoEqpInd
	M630	Firing Device Demo M1	.19 DemoEqpSqd Set
	м670	Fuze Blasting Time	5.0 EngrBn/MCBn 6.0 DemcEqpSqd Set 3.0 DemoEqpInd
	M757/M756	Chg Assembly Demo M37	.4 DemoEqpSqd Set .2 DemoEqpInd
	м766	Igniter Time Blasting Fuze M2	1.5 DemcEqpSqd Set .8 DemcEqpInd
	M680	Ignition Cylinder Flame Thrower	.4 FPI
	n275/n280/n278	MTSQ FZS M500A1/M520A1/M564	4.0 155H .3 90T 2.2 155G 2.2 8"H 1.0 105H
11/	N276 or N248/N282	MTSQ FZS M501A1/XM565/M548	1.9 155H 2.8 155G .68 (8"H) (M404)
	N319/N335	FZ PD M51A4/M557	5.2 105H 27.0 155H 15.3 155G 16.0 8"H

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Div	70	8	01	0	۰	1D
26	00	ŧ	1	9	6	•

	•				
	DODAC	NOMENCLATURE	RATE	]	•
<u>6</u> /	N330	FZ PD Concrete Piercing M78 Series		90T	
				105H	
	,		09	155H	
			。2	155G	
			٠3	8"H	
6/	N331	FZ PD Concrete Piercing M78 Series	۰2	90 <b>T</b>	
-		-	۰5	105H	,
			ە5	455H	
			.5	155G	
				810H	
	N411/N477	FZ Proximity M514 Series	2.5	155H	
	magni / marti i		4.4	155G	
	<b>y</b>	• •	2.7	810H	
	N4112	FZ Proximity M513 Series	8.5	1.05H	
	Transfer		2.4	4.2"	
112/	N4117/N402	FZ Proximity M517/M532	1.5	81mm	
	Mare has not	Primer Percussion MK 15 MOD3/M82	<b>38.0</b>	455H	
	N535/N523	Fr mer reroussion Fix () HOD//HOE	21.5		
			24.0		
			•		
13/	N525	Primer Percussion MK2A4	18.0	155H	(Towed)
1/	NA25	Cap Fuze Desensitizing XM5	3°7	105H	
کند		-			

ENCLOSURE (1)

Div0 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968

### NOTES

- 1/ Stockage objectives have not yet been met in-country. Shipping direct from production is anticipated in future.
- 2/ With the exception of M14 rifles temporarily authorized for retention for grenade projection (pending availability of 5.56mm grenade cartridge), DODICS A124, A122, A130, G839 will no longer be required when phase-in of the M16 rifle is completed.
- 3/ Allowances of Carbine (A181/A182, A183/A184) and M1 rifle (A205/A212/A214/A216, A230/A234) ammunition are interim for ROKMB and also for support of certain Navy units in ICTZ.
- 4/ Stock of NODICS B574/B569, C462, D561/D562, D684 and G888 will be maintained only in FLC and 3d FSR. No storage at Subic or Sasebo is authorized.
- 5/ Cartridge, 105mm, HE, will be furnished as is available, pending receipts of various configurations from production. Sufficient additional fuzes, MTSQ or VT must be maintained to insure availability of separate fuzes to complete rounds of the 105mm as authorized herein.
- 6/ Until DODICS N330 and/or N331 are physically in WESTPac stocks, substitute DODIC N200 on a one per one basis.
- 7/ Separate Fuze MTSQ M501A1 (N276) can only be employed with Projectiles Illumination M118 Series (D545) and Fuzes MT M565 (N248) or MTSQ M548 (N282) can only be employed with Projectile, Illumination M484 (D505). Separate Fuzes M565/M548/M501A1 are only required for the 155mm Projectile Illumination application for rounds currently authorized for use in SEA.
- 8/ Rate based on (K935) M4 thickener and is only item to be requisitioned. This thickener will mix approximately twice the amount of fuel as the (K922) M2. The M2 thickener will be issued first from all stocking points in WESTFAC until stocks are exhausted.
- 9/ Unless otherwise advised by CG FMFPac, only M587 (commericial dynamite) will be used in RVN. As provided for in CG FMFPac 302031Z Dec 67, 175,000 lbs per month will be shipped direct to FLC. Stocks of dynamite will not be provided for RVN support.
- 10/ The listed signals are current USMC standard aircraft signals. Other types of aircraft signals are to be issued until stocks are exhausted as follows:

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968

STANDARD	SUBSTITUTE
L225	L228, L238, L239
L226 L227	L230 , L234 L229 , L237

- 11/ Allowance of N276 is for use with D545 only. Allowance of N248/N278 are for use with D505, D561/D562 and D684 only.
- 12/ Fuze VT M532 (N402) is for use only on Cartridge 81mm HE M374 (DODICS C246 and C253). Fuze VT M517 (N417) is for use only on Cartridge 81mm HE M362 series (DODICS C222, C223, and C232).
- 13/ The Primer, Percussion, M2A4 DODIC N525 is for use with the towed 155mm Howitzer only. Two of these primers are packaged with all older stocks of propelling charges DODICS D480, D540, D541, D675, D676. All new production charges are currently packaged without primers. Primers M82 (DODIC N523) are not suitable as substitutes for Primer M2A4.

01v 0010.46 26 Oct 1968

#### A SUITING LOCK GILLS DAT.

The following are average packaging for items listed in enclosure (1).

Differe t packaging may occasionally be encountered; however, the following is indequate for planning purposes.

			The second	
DODIC	UNIT PACKAGE	UNIT OF ISSUE	manufacture and another anothe	JUBI
AO 11	480	il n	80	1,03
A068	1,440	ಹಿವ	59	•90
A071	1,680	ച്മ	<u>50</u>	1.20
A1 24	960	39	72	<u> </u>
A127	800	Eq	L'S	<del></del>
A130	840	∄a	771	.90 .05
41 36	960 '	-Sa	73	. 55
A209	1,000	$\mathbf{g}_{\mathbf{a}}$	73 98	. 93
M00	2,400	Za.	6 A	, of
±475	2,000	$\mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{a}}$	713	
-1574	220	$\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{a}}$	73	
A576	200	S _R	<b>7</b> 5	.50
B568/569/574	. 72	ធុទ	5.9	1.7
B610	1	a.	58 63	3. <b>7</b> 0
B632	10	<u> </u>	51	1.02
B527	. 9	<u> </u>	55	1.00
B630	é	$\overline{z_{\mathrm{a}}}$	52 52	1.26
⁰ 256		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	54	1.33
0 24 9	3 3 3 2	**************************************	54	1.33
C226	3	<u> </u>	ού σύ	1.43
C 26 2	2	in the second	i 10	2.36
C273	2	ia Ia	131	
0275	2		123	2.43
0280	<u>?</u>	iidit Vijo		7.00
¢265	2	% t ප්ද	132	2.65
G 294	2	1268 1867	132	2.65
0443	2	.24°2, -4°3,	113	2.69
0447 0447	2		120	2.03
0445	ر 2	<u> </u>	120	2.03
C448		≟a.	120	2.03
	2	<u>ಸ</u> ್ತಿ	105	2.03
02.49	2 2 2	<b>Z</b> 3.	120	ે.03
G/151	2	માં સ	120	1,81
U452		ia	120	1.31
G453	2	Ed	120	1,31
0454	2		120	2.03
V455	2	åa.	120	1,81
0513	2	- ವಿಗ	12 <u>0</u> 121	2,02
0650	2	£a.	1 21	2.73
			·	

4NULOSUICI (2)

1

Div0 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968

DODIC	UNIT PACKAGE	UNIT OF ISSUE	<u>weight</u>	CUBE
<b>C</b> 651	2 2	ьа	121	2.73
<b>0</b> 660	2	Ba	134	3.40
C704	2	Ea	82	1.53
<b>07</b> 06	2	Ea	84	1.49
C708	2	Ea	86	1.49
D480	1	Ea	55 205	1.63
D485	8	Ea	805	6.63
D487	8	Ea.	830	6.63
D490	50	Ea Ea	<b>11</b> 0 29	3°32 °89
D540 D541	2 1	13a	31	.87
D544	8	Ea	797	6.63
D505/545	ě	Ea	862	6.93
D550	8	Ea.	825	6.63
D6 <b>7</b> 5	1	Ea.	31	1.01
D6 76	1	Ea.	53	1.53
D680		Ea	633	6.06
D681	3 20	Ea	633 <b>7</b> 7	•96
G800	48	$\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{a}}$	49	2.91
<b>G</b> 805	50	Ea	47	1.92
<b>G83</b> 9	200	Ea	16	<b>.</b> 50
G890/888	30	ea.	51	1.50
G895	24	Ea.	51 29	1.50
<b>G</b> 900	25	Ea J		1.50
G924	50	<b>Ha</b>	50 35	1.80
G930	60 <b>1</b> 6	Ea Ea	35 40	.80 .80
G93 <b>7</b> G940	16	Ea.	42 34	.80
G945	16	Ea	34	80 80ء
G950	16	La La	34	,80 ,80
G963	16	Ea Ea	30 30	.80
Н030	10	Ea	38.7	1.20
H555	15 3 3	ட்க	115	7.10
H600	3	Ea	54	1.60
H602	3	Ľа	54	1.60
J144	1	${ t Ea}$	130	2 <b>.27</b>
K092	4 6 1	Ea	45 3 <b>7</b>	.77
K143	6	La	37	1.29
K180		Ľa P-	49	1.17
K181	4 2 1	Ea Ea	91 75	4 <b>.14</b>
K250 K764	<u> </u>	Ea Dr	<b>7</b> 5 168	1.49
K910	6	C _n	52	11 <b>.7</b> 0 2 <b>.10</b>
K935	1	Dr	26	1.20
111	•			

Div0 8010.1D 26 Oct 1968

DODIC	UNIT PACKAGE	UNIT OF ISSUE	WEI GHT	CUBE
L225	144	Ea	88	2.78
L226	144	Ea	88	2.78
L227	144	Ea	88	2.78
L275	96	Ea	83	1.52
L306	36	Ea	66	1.41
L307	36	Ea	66	1.41
L311	36	£a.	65	1.41
L312	36	Ea	65	1.41
L314	36 36	Ea.	66	1.41
L323	36	Ea.	55	1.41
L324	36	Ea.	55	1.41
I495	32	Ea.	70	1.41
MO25	1	Ea.	2900	68.46
MO25 MO26	1	Ea.	176	4.03
MO32	50	Ea.	64	1.14
M039	1	Ea.	52	1.38
M130	500	Ea	51	1.39
M131	5,000	Ea	73	3.75
M420	2:	Ea	5ó.8	2.78
M421	1	Ea.	65	1.87
M456	4,000	Ft	117	3.91
M587	4,000			As Required
M626	250	Ea	80	2.06
M627	200	Ea	55	1.35
M670	4,000	Ft	93	3.71
M756	2'	Ľа	57	1.34
M766	150	Ea	<b>2</b> 6	.67
M680	100	Eas	54	1.29
N331	15	Ea	52	.87
N278	16	Ea	55	1.04
N 248	16	Ea	55	1.04
N319	15	Ea.	52	.87
N 335	20	Ea	75	1.54
N402	16	Ea	42	1.00
N411	25	Ea.	98	1.55
N412	25	Ea	98	1.55
N417	16	Ea	42	1.00
N523	500	Ea	62	1.95
N525	1008	Ea	126	2.00
N 535	500	Ea	62	1.95

ENCLOSURE (2)

—Div. 3010.1D 26 Oct 1968

# FORMAT FOR MONTHLY AMBUNITION ASSET AND EXPENDITURES LEvel OF

(Heading)

8/dl/dac 8010 (Date)

From: (Unit Concerned)

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF (http://ordo)

Subj: Monthly Ammunition Asset and Expenditure Report

Ref: (a) DivO 8010.1D

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is subsitted for the period 1-28 through 31 as applicable (month) (year):

DODIC	ON HAND	QUANTITY REC'D	YTITNAUÇ	Balance
	BEGINNING OF PRD	DURING PRD	ÖEGINAYXA	Remaining
(EXAMPLE	Follows)			
A011	960	480	540	900
B568	0	648	200	443
G890	100	0	15	35
L312	48	32	80	0

(SIGNATURE)

HEAD JUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco, California 96602



Div0 F4700.8 Ch 1 15:JFM:djb 260ct68

## DIVISION ORDER P4700.8 Ch 1

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Engineer Operations

Encl: /(1) New page inserts to Div0 P4700.8

1. <u>Purpose</u>. To transmit new page inserts and direct pen changes to the basic Order.

#### 2. Action.

- a. Remove and destroy the present pages 6-3, 6-4. 6-5 and replace them with corresponding pages in enclosure (1) hereto.
  - b. Insert new pages 11-1, 11-2, D-1, E-1, F-1, and G-1,
  - c. On page iv add:

#### "Section XI - Cantorment Maintenance

Cantonment Maintenance in the Secure Area -----1101 11-1 Cantonment Maintenance Outside the Secure Area -1102 11-1"

d. On page iv add the following under Appendices:

"Format for Report of Installation of Minefield ----4 D-1
Format for Transfer of Responsibility of Minefield--5 E-1
Format for Modification of Existing Minefield -----6
Format for Removal of Existing Minefield -----7
G-1

3. Change Notation. Significant changes contained in the revised pages are denoted by an asterisk (*) symbol.

3

4. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

f, A. Hannah S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

And the second of the second

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus 15(150)

Copy to: CG, FMFPAC (2) CG, III MAF (2) CG, 1ST MAW (5)

608

- 2. Ambushes. A route may be mined in conjunction with an ambush being conducted by a friendly unit. Positive provisions must be made for the safety of friendly troops and civilian personnel. All mines will be covered by fire and observation and will be removed when the ambush is secured.
- 606. MINEFIELD FENCING AND MARKING. Minefields will be fenced and marked as prescribed in FM 20-32 and by these additional instructions.
- 1. Hasty protective minefields will be fenced with a two-strand barbed wire fence completely enclosing the minefield. Fences will be marked on both friendly and enemy sides with bilingual signs every fifteen paces. Hasty protective minefield composed entirely of command-controlled M18A1 (Claymore) mine, demolition charges, or fougasses need not be fenced or marked. They must, however, be continuously manned when in firing position.
- 2. Deliberate protective minefields will be enclosed with a double-apron barbed wire fence on the enemy side and a two-strand barbed wire fence on the friendly side. Both fences will be a minimum of twenty paces from any mine and will be marked every fifteen paces with bilingual signs.
- 3. Defensive and barrier minefields will be marked in accordance with FM 20-32.
- 4. Phony minefields will be marked in the same manner as the type of minefield they are simulating.
- 607. HEQUEST TO LAY OR CHANGE A MINEFIELD. A "Request to Lay or Change a Minefield" will be submitted for all minefields other than the hasty protective type. The requests will contain the same information as, and be submitted in lieu of the "Report of Intention to Lay a Minefield", described in paragraph 70b of FM 20-32. In addition, a sketch of the proposed minefield will be attached to the request. The request will be classified "Confidential" and submitted to the Commanding General through normal channels. The request must be approved prior to the initiation of mine-laying operations. The approval will designate a minefield identification number. Requests to change an existing minefield will be submitted in the same manner as a request to lay a new minefield.
- 608. RECORDS AND REPORTS. The Division Office of Record for all minefield reports and records is the Office of the Division Engineer.
- 1. Report of Initiation of laying. This report is submitted directly to the Office of Record by the officer-in-charge of laying a minefield. It is made by the fastest means available and is followed by a written report through normal channels. It specifies the minefield identification number, the time of initiation of laying, and the estimated time of completion.

6-3 Ch. 1 608.2

- 2. <u>Progress Reports</u>. Progress reports will be submitted for minefields requiring more than one day to lay. Telephone or message reports will be submitted daily by 1800 covering the period 1500 1500. Reports will provide only the minefield identification number and the percentage of completion. These reports are made by the officer-in-charge to the headquarters of the laying unit.
- 3. Report of Completion. This report is made in the same manner as the "Report of Initiation of Laying". It specifies the minefield identification number, the time of completion and the total number of mines layed.
- 4. <u>Minefield Records</u>. Upon installation of a minefield, the following actions shall be accomplished.
- a. Laying unit prepare a minefield record (DA form 1355) and an overlay of the area classified Secret. Overlay and form shall be numbered numerically by calendar year by laying unit; i.e. B/1, 102-68. Forward to the Division Office of Record, (Division Engineer) using figure 4 for transmittal.
- b. The Office of Record will cause a classified material control number to be assigned to the documents and original documents will be held in the Office of Record.
- c. The Office of Record will prepare 2 copies of the documents which will be distributed to the Battalion responsible for AO including minefield site and III MAF Engineer.
- * 5. Upon transfer of responsibility of minefield from one unit to another a record of transfer (figure 5) will be prepared. The record of transfer with copy of minefield record will be delivered to the relieving unit. A copy of the record of transfer (figure 5) will be signed by relieving unit as receipt for minefield record. Receipted transfer document will be retained by transfering organization and a copy forwarded to the Office of Record (Division Engineer). Record of transfer will be classified Secret.
- 6. Upon modification of a minefield, a new record and overlay will be prepared and forwarded to the division Office of Record (figure 6). The Office of Record will cause a classified material control number to be assigned. The updated/modified minefield record and overlay will be assigned. The updated/modified minefield record and overlay will be distributed to units holding the records of the minefield which was modified. Upon notification of modification and receipt of updated documents the old records of the minefield will be destroyed in accordance with Navy Security Manual.

6-4 Ch. 1

608.7

- * 7. Upon removal of a minefield, the removing unit shall notify the Division Office of Record, (See figure 7) who will notify all holders of the record the minefield has been removed. The documents held by units will be forwarded to the Office of Record where they will be destroyed. The Office of Record will, in bold letters on the original document, mark "REMOVED", note the number and type of mines removed and attach the notification (figure 7) to the original minefield record.
- *8. Upon breaching and or removal of an unrecorded minefield, an overlay and reconstructed DA form 1355 shall be prepared and forwarded to the Office of Record (Division Engineer Officer).
  - 9. Report of Inspection on Incident. A unit responsible for a mine-field must inspect the minefield frequently and at least once each thirty days. Reports of inspection will be held by the responsible unit and will include unusual items or incidents, such as accidential detonations by livestock or other causes. Report files are subject to inspection by congnizant commanders and staff sections.
  - 609. TRANSFER OF MINEFIELD CUSTODY. Responsibilities of general and special staff sections are outlined in paragraphs 48 and 49 of FM 20-32.
  - 1. Engineer Units. Engineer units, organic or attached, will be primarily responsible for providing engineer technical assistance. They will act as laying units only for extensive minefields requiring special skills and equiment. They will be relieved by transferring the minefield upon completion of the laying project.
  - 2. <u>Custodial Unit</u>. A unit having custody of a minefield is the custodial unit. It has the responsibility of inspecting, maintaining observing, and protecting the minefield until properly relieved by transfer or removal of the minefield.
  - 3. Requesting Unit. A unit requesting assistance in the laying of a minefield is responsible for providing logistical support to the laying unit. This will include furnishing ordnance, supplies, transportation, labor and billeting for the laying unit as required and within its capabilities. It will also accept transfer of the minefield upon completion.

6-5 Ch. 1

#### SECTION XI

## Cantonment Maintenance

- 1101. CANTONMENT MAINTENANCE IN THE SECURE AREA. Cantonment maintenance within the secure area is the subject of Division Order 11010.2.
- 1102. CANTONMENT MAINTENANCE OUTSIDE THE SECURE AREA. Public Works support of cantonments is not provided to cantonments located outside the secure area. This results in dependence upon self-help accomplishment of the many maintenance functions which normally are accomplished by Public Works.
- 1. Most camp maintenance work such as repairing screening, replacing tin on roofs, etc., are police sergeant type work.
- 2. Work of a more technical nature, such as repairing structural defects in buildings, are properly the work of engineers and should be accomplished by engineers.
- 3. Where required work is beyond the capability of the available engineers at the cantonment, or if there are no engineers at the cantonment, requests should be submitted to the Division Engineer Officer for engineer assistance.
- 4. Continuing effort should be directed at all times in maintaining serviceable cantonment roads. Attention should be directed to limiting traffic to wheeled vehicles at reduced speeds only and when roads become rutted or require surfacing, work should receive priority. Vehicles should never be permitted to cross, park or drive in drainage ditches adjacent roads.
- 5. All roads should be crowned and have clean serviceable ditches with adequate culverting at intersections.
- 6. Control of drainage is of utmost importance and at all times during the dry weather preparations should be directed toward the time of rains. Other than in ditches and in roads, vegetation should not be removed as it tends to prevent erosion.
- 7. Requests should be made for periodic road oiling. Oiling the roads not anly palliates the dust but assists in consolidation of the road surface and prevents moisture absorption.
- 8. Requests for cantonment facilities are to be made in accordance with Division Order 111100.1 . This order established criteria and standards for cantonments. Requests for such new construction should contain complete justification related to the number of persons in the cantonment.

11-1 Ch. 1 1102.9

- 9. Tactical Support Functional Components (TSFC) are designed to meet the tactical construction requirements generated by III Marine Amphibious Force within the I Corps Tactical Zone. Policies and procedures for the control and utilization of TSFC are covered in Division Order 11013.1.
- 10. Siting of structures and TFSC items should take into consideration drainage of the surrounding area. Such drainage control should be constructed prior to the building of the structure. It is imperative that structures with concrete slabs, such as messhalls, be placed on an elevated earth pad.
- 11. Prior to placing any structures under ground, such as COC bunkers, communication bunkers etc., the level of the water table during monsoon season should be determined and the structure should not be within the range of the high water elevation. Many such bunkers have been constructed in the summer season only to become unserviceable due to deep flooding during wet weather.

SECRE!	m	APPENDIX D
(When Completed)		HEADING
		Originator's Code
From: To:	Commanding Offi Commanding Gener	er al, 1st Marine Division (Attn: DEO)
Subje	Report of insta	lation of minefield
Ref:	(a) DivO P4700.	
Encl:	(1) Overlay of (2) Minefield re	inefield cord, DA form 1355
mitted	n accordance with i herewith, as en- sure (2), complete	instructions contained in reference (a) trans- losure (1), is overlay of new minefield and, as d DA form 1355.
2. Ov	verlay document m	nber
3. In	stallation being	protected
4. Co	oordinates of inst	allation being protected
5. Mi	inefield number _	
6. La	andmark coordinate	3
7. Da	te installed	·
		(Signature)
		/ m + Briding C /

Figure 4. Format for Report of Installation of Minefield

D-1

SECRET (When Completed)
Ch. 1

*22 (V

SECRET	APPENDI	K E
	Completed) HEADI	ng
	· .	Originator's Code
From: To:	Commanding Officer Commanding General, 1st Marine Div	ision (Attn: DEO)
Subj:	Transfer of responsibility of mine	field
Ref:	(a) Div0 P4700.8	
(organ	accordance with instructions contains ization) (Command) acknowledges receiled numberlocated aton (d	eipt of and responsibility for
2. Ov	erlay classified material control n	umber of
_	form 1355 classified material cont	rol numbercopy

Figure 5. Format for Transfer of responsibility of minefield

E-1

(Signature)

(When Completed)

(When	Completed)

#### APPENDIX F

#### HEADING

Originator's Code

Commanding Officer
Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: DEO)
Subj: Modification of existing minefield

Ref: (a) Div0 P4700.8

Encl: (1) Modified overlay.
(2) Modified DA form 1355

1. In accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) transmitted herewith, as enclosure (1), is modified/updated overlay number and, as enclosure (2), modified/updated DA form 1355 of minefield number

2. Modification/updating of minefield was completed on (date) _____.

(Signature)

Figure 6. Format for Modification of Existing Minefield

F-1

(When Completed)
Ch. 1

UNCLASSIFIED

#22 V

خد	-	
(Wh	en	Completed)

## APPENDIX G

## HEADING

Originator's Code

	Commanding Officer Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: DEO)
Subj :	Removal of existing minefield
Ref:	(a) DivO P4700.8
Encl:	(1) Overlay of minefield (2) DA form 1355
number	accordance with instructions contained in reference (a), minefield located at protecting depicted on number was removed on(date).
8.	Number of mines removed by nomenclature.
<b>b</b> •	Number of booby traps removed by nomenclature.
2. Enc	losure (1), overlay number with classified material control number copy of, is transmitted herewith.
3. Enc	losure (2), DA form 1355 classified material control number of, is transmitted herewith.
	(Signature)

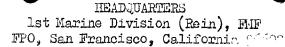
Figure 7. Format for Removal of Existing Minefield

G-1

(When Completed)
Ch. 1

UNCLASSIFIED

22



_ivBul 2000 10/KPH/etn 30 Oct 19



#### DIVISION BULLETIN 2000

Commanding General
Distribution List

Subj: Introduction of the Squad Level Radio, AN/PRC-88

Ref: (a) CMC ltr A04C-mas-46 dtd 21 June 1968 (NOTAL)

- 1. Purpose. To introduce the Squad Level Radio and to provide Commanders with information to facilitate its employment.
- 2. Background. Reference (a), provides advance information on the Squad Level Radio, AN/PRC-88. The AN/PRC-88 has been procured to fill the immediate requirement in Southeast Asia for a squad level radio. The AN/PRC-68, a handheld Squad Level Radio with a single transceiver, is under development but is not expected to be available for issue until mid 1971.
- 3. Description of Equipment. The AN/PRC-88 consists of the U.S. Army equipments Transmitter Set AN/PRT-4 and Receiver Set AN/PRR-9.
- a. Receiving Set, Radio AN/PRR-9. A small, portable, battery operated, frequency-modulated, (FM) squad receiving set constructed to receive voice communications over a frequency range of 47.00 to 57.00 megacycles (MC). It is contained in a small watertight case constructed to permit attachment to the standard helmet. An audio transducer directs sound under the rim of the helmet to the operator's ear. Alternately, the unit may be carried in a pocket or attached to suspenders. A liexible 18 inch whip antenna is used and one crystal controlled channel is provided for the reception of voice and tone transmissions. Audio squelch is also provided.
- b. Transmitting Set, Radio AN/PRT-4. A small, portable, battery operated FM squad radio transmitting set constructed to provide short range voice communications over a frequency range of 47.00 to 57.00 megacycles (MC). The transmitter is fully transistorized unit contained in a small water-tight case constructed for one hand operation. Two crystal controlled voice communication channels, designated channel T and channel 2, are provided. Channel 1 operates at full lower, approximately 450 milliwatts, with a usable range of approximately 1 mile. Channel 2 operates at reduced power, from 50-175 milliwatts, over a range of 500 yards. A warbling tone signal can be transmitted over either channel to alert the receiving station of forth coming intelligence. A 24 inch telescopic whip antenna is employed.

UNCLASSIFIED

DivBul 2000 30 Oct 1968

- c. Channel Alignment Indicator, ID-1189/PR. A compact, portable, battery operated instrument housed in a waterproof case. The cover of the case contains a screw driver, an alignment tool, a test antenna, and instruction cards. The instruction cards provide detailed instructions for battery testing and transmitter/receiver alignment. A battery, dry, BA-399/PRT is required for the operation of the ID-1189/PR, but is not furnished as part of the equipment. The BA-399/PRT is also utilized in the AN/PRT-4 transmitter.
- d. Crystal Kit CK-32/PR. Consists of 390 each CR-81/U crystals. 30 crystals for each of the frequencies (MHZ): 36.3, 36.5, 36.7, 36.9, 37.1, 37.3, 37.5, 45.3, 45.5, 45.7, 45.9, 46.1, 46.3. Two each CK-32/PR will be issued for each infantry battalion.
- e. <u>Crystal Kit, CK-35/PR</u>. Consists of 360 each CR-81/U crystals. 60 each on frequency 41.3 MHZ and 30 each on frequencies (NHZ): 40.3, 40.7, 40.9, 41.1, 41.5, 41.7, 41.9, 42.1, 42.3, 42.5. One each CK-35/PR will be previded for the Communication Battalion and Headquarters Battalion.

## 4. Support Concept

- a. <u>Battery BA-505/PRR</u>. The issue of the Receiver Set AN/PRR-9 requires that the Battery BA-505/PRR be introduced into the Marine Corps. An initial issue quantity sufficient to support 60 days operational capability will be provided. Follow on requirements must be met by an Inter-service Support Agreement. Batteries will be stored in cold storage facilities at III MAF.
- b. Battery BA-399/PRT. The issue of the Transmitter Set AN/PRT-4 and the Channel Alignment Indicator ID-1189/PR requires that the battery BA-399/PRT be introduced into the Marine Corps. An initial issue and 60 day resupply of batteries will be provided with follow-on requirements not by an Inter-service Support Agreement.
- c. Spare parts and provisioning for the AN/PRC-88 will not be provided. Support of the radios will be achieved utilizing a 20% end-item maintenance float at Force Logistics Command. Repairs of the AN/PRC-88 are limited to controlled disassembly of assets withing the maintenance float. Maintenance at higher than fourth echelon is not anticipated. Disassembly of assets external to the maintenance float will not be performed without specific authorization of the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

DivBul 2000 30 Oct 1968

d. Spare parts and provisioning will be provided through normal supply channels for the ID-1189/PR Channel Alignment Indicator. When available, initial issue provisioning will be shipped directly to MMC-100. Prior to receipt of provisioning the ID-1189 may be placed in service of the ID-1189/PR is authorized. utilizing a 20% end-item maintenance float. Nor controlled disassembly

Result of Field Evaluation (Conducted by 1st MarDiv during 1967)

- a. Platon Commander to Squad Readers. The AN/PRC-88 allowed the platon leader to estimated as allowed the platon leader to estimate allowed the platon leader to estimate allowed the platon leader to estimate the platon leader the platon leader to estimate the platon leader the platon leader the platon leader to estimate the platon leader to estimate the platon leader th The radios were utilized on platoon combat patrols and were generally satisfactory. The line of sight carry words then result in hose of economications at times due to terrain obstacles. Indiscriminate use of the AN/PRC-88 in multi-unit operations and in conjunction with Radio Set AN/ PRC-25 results in interference and confusion. Too many radios on one frequency presents a real problem in net discipline.
- b. Squad Leader to Fire Team Leaders. Although arm and hand signals are sufficient in many instances there is a requirement for voice communication when visibility is restricted and in hours of darkness. Squads equipped with the AN/PRC-88 were able to respond and react more quickly than non-equipped squads. Squads equipped with the radio conducted a variety of combat tasks including patrol, attack, defense, mine sweeps and ambushes. The radios proved extremely valuable in the conduct of ambushes since each fire team leader was able to keep the squad leader fully informed of enemy movement and the squad was able to spring the ambush at the most opportune time.
- c. Special Application. Test elements each reported satisfactory operation of the AN/PRC-88 in special applications. Applications reported on:
  - (1) Control and Coordination of Weapons Platoon, Infantry Company.
- (2) Control and Coordination of perimeter security of an infantry battalion command post and base camp.
  - (3) Used by a forward observer to coordinate artillery fire.
- (4) Used by observer to coordinate observation with tank utilizing the tank's light and fire power.
- (5) Used on the daily nine sweep of one company, Continuous communication was maintained with the sweeping team over a distance of 4000 meters from the company CP. located on high ground, to the battalion CP.

3

UNCLASS:FIED

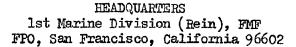
DivBul 2000 30 Oct 1968

- (6) An anticipated special application is with artillery survey parties.
- d. <u>Battery Life</u>. In a controlled test the transmitter battery lasted 36 hours by transmitting continuously one minute out of every fifteen. The receiver battery averaged 40 hours of receiver-on time. One unit using used batteries in an uncontrolled test averaged 20 hours of receive time.
- 6. Allowances. An allowance of 180 receiver/transmitters per infantry battalion have been authorized. This distribution was based upon an allocation of 1 radio each per platoon leader, platoon sergeant, squad leader and fire team leader with the rifle platoons. In addition 12 radios are allocated for H&S Company for use in CP defense or weapons platoon as required.
- 7. Frequency Control. Many frequency problems can be expected with 100 PRC-88's assigned to each infantry battalion. In addition to interference once within the Battalions and with adjacent units interference can also be expected from air as 6 of the 15 frequencies available are in the airground range. Because of the careful coordination and mutual co-operation necessarily involved the Division Communications-Electronics Office will make no initial effort to assign specific frequencies to battalion. The Battalion Communication Officers will need to work with all 13 frequencies provided in crystal kit CK-32/PR to maintain satisfactory communications. The operating frequencies are 10.7 MHZ higher than the crystal frequencies provided. (i.e. the 36.3 MHZ crystal gives an operating frequency of 47.0 MHZ)
- 8. Report. The Radio Set AN/PRC-88 is a controlled item and will be reported in accordance with the instructions contained in MCO 4400.19.
- 9. Self-cancellation. 17 April 1969.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

al A. Hannik

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "C"





DivBul 1650 7B/DID/aed 28 Oct 1968

## DIVISION BULLETIN 1650

From: Commanding General UNCL TO HE Distribution List

Subj: Navy Achievement Medal Recommendation Form for Small Unit Leaders

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPac ltr 7D/cgg 1650 of 140ct68 (NOTAL)

Encl: v(1) Navy Achievement Medal Recommendation Form for Small Unit Leaders

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To distribute enclosure (1) to unit commanders for the purpose of their initiating recommendations for award of the Navy Achievement Medal for small unit leaders.
- 2. Information. Reference (a) has reported that the response to requests for more liberal consideration of recommendations for the Navy Achievement Medal has been unsatisfactory, particularly in the case of small unit leaders. Small unit billets such as patrol leader, platoon sergeant, squad leader and fire team leader lend themselves favorably to qualification for the Navy Achievement Medal for sustained performance under the leadership achievement category. Sustained meritorious performance as a leader in combat should normally qualify a small unit leader for the Navy Achievement Medal upon completion of his tour in the Republic of Vietnam. Consideration should also be given to the rifleman who, though not a small unit leader, has been point man on many patrols during his tour and consistently done a good job.
- 3. Action. The summary of action, items 27 and 28 of enclosure (1), as written, will meet the minimum requirements for the Navy Achievement Medal and is being distributed in an effort to alleviate the additional administrative burden of preparing award recommendations. Unit commanders are therefore requested to utilize this form to the fullest in recognition of deserving small unit leaders.

Self-cancellation. 15 April 1969.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

UNCLASSIFIED





# SPECIAL NAVY ACHIEVEMENT MEDAL RECOMMENDATION FORM FOR SMALL UNIT LEADERS (INFANTRY AND RECONNAISSANCE)

DivBul 1650 28 Vet 1508

		NSTRUCTIONS			Part Pakantan
riginating command fill in all information (perior.	available and forward to unmed		ssees utilize fill-in y recommendation	endorsements. Attach add	ittional sheets as necessary
FROM:		2. TO:			
	•				
FILE/SERY. NO. 4 NAME (Last, fi	ires (missel)		5. RANK/RATE	6. OFF, DESIG/MOS	7. BR. OF SERV.
1 322 (221), /	eric, included		<b>3</b> ,	0.1., 523.0.20	
STATUS 9. SC	OCIAL SECURITY NO.	10. EXP. OF ENL.	OR OBLI. SERV.	11. ESTIMATED DETACHN	ENT DATE
PEGULAR RÉSERVE					
. PERMANENT ADDRESS		13. PLACE	OF BIRTH	•	
. NAME OF PRESENT UNIT		DUTY ASSIGNMENT			<del></del>
. NAME OF UNIT AT TIME OF ACTION/SERVIC	E	DUTY ASSIGNMENT			
. NAME OF AWARD RECOMMENDED  AVY Achievement Medal	17.	18. POST		BEEN HONORABLE? (If not	, attach statement)
COMBAT "Y" RECOMMENDED	21. AREA WHERE ACTION TOOK P	нимоиѕ	YES DATE OF DATE	NO S OF ACTION/SERVICE	
YIS I'MO	I AREA WHERE ACTION 100% TO		DATE OR DATE	or action/service	
. PREVIOUS DECORATIONS RECEIVED AND DAT	ES OF ACTION (Omit Unit Award:	s, campaign and ser	vice medals)		
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
. DECORATIONS RECOMMENDED BUT NOT YET A	CTED ON - INCLUDE BATES OF ACT	TION/SERVICE COVERE	D 		
	ION/SERVICE (Name, rank, serv:	ice number, branch	of service and are	rd recommended)	***
. OTHERS BEING RECOMMENDED FOR SAME ACT					
i. OTHERS BEING RECOMMENDED FOR SAME ACT					
i. OTHERS BEING RECOMMENDED FOR SAME ACT					
. OTHERS BEING RECOMMENDED FOR SAME ACT					
				·	
	ber, branch of service - Attac	ch statements as re	quired)		
	ber, branch of service - Attac	ch statenents as re	quired)		
	iber, branch of service - Attac	ch statements as re	quired)		
:. EYEWITHESSES (Name, ramk, service num					
:. EYEWITHESSES (Name, ramk, service num				ition, casualties, actio	n justifying the award -
. EVENITHESSES (Name, rank, service num  . SUMMARY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Honor is reconnected ap	ignment, location, weather, en	ncmy and friendly s -)	trength and dispos		
SUMMARY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Honor is reconnended ap hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot	Platoon Sergeal her	nt), (Squ ) wi	trength and dispose ad leader th	c), (Fire te	am leader),
SUMMARY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Honor is recommended ap hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot in conne	Platoon Sergeal her ction with open	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a	trength and dispose ad leader th	c), (Fire te	am leader),
SUMMARY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Honor is recommended ap hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot in conne	Platoon Sergeal her ction with open	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a	ad leader th gainst th	e), (Fire te	am leader),
SUMMARY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Monor is recommended ap, hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot in conne- epublic of Vietnam,	Platoon Sergeal her ction with oper (from performed	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a to his dutie	ad leader th gainst th s in an e	r), (Fire temperature), (Fire temperature)	the
SUMMARY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Monor is recommended ap, hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot in conne- epublic of Vietnam,	Platoon Sergeal her ction with oper (from performed	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a to his dutie	ad leader th gainst th s in an e	r), (Fire temperature), (Fire temperature), including	the
SUMMANRY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Monor is recommended ap, hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot in conne- epublic of Vietnam,	Platoon Sergear her ction with oper (from performed l	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a to his dutie combat o	ad leader th gainst th s in an e	e enemy in exemplary man, including	the nner. Operations
". SUMBALARY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Monor is recommended on hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot in conne- epublic of Vietnam, articipating in	Platoon Sergean her ction with open (from performed major , he repeated)	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a to his dutie combat o	ad leader th gainst th s in an e perations	e enemy in exemplary mand in and inself by h	the nner. Operations is courage
S. EVENITHESSES (Name, rank, service num  "Summanary of Action (Include dates, ass "When Medal of Monor is recommended on, hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot in conne- epublic of Vietnam, articipating in  nd composure under	Platoon Sergean her ction with open (from performed major , he repeated fire. (Include	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a to his dutie combat o	ad leader th gainst th s in an e perations guished h	exemplary man i, including , and imself by examples of	the nner. Operations is courage the in-
5. OTHERS BEING RECOMMENDED FOR SAME ACT  7. SUMMARY OF ACTION (Include dates, essue his been deaded). Summary of ACTION (Include dates, essue his been deaded). Hile serving as a (Patrol leader), (ot in connecepublic of Vietnam, articipating in articipating in decomposure under ividual's personal in articipating in decomposure under ividual's personal in articipating in articipat	Platoon Sergean her ction with open (from performed major , he repeated fire. (Include	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a to his dutie combat o	ad leader th gainst th s in an e perations guished h	exemplary man i, including , and imself by examples of	the nner. Operations is courage the in-
7. SUMBLARY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Monor is recommended on, hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot in connecepublic of Vietnam, articipating in  nd composure under	Platoon Sergean her ction with open (from performed major , he repeated fire. (Include	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a to his dutie combat o	ad leader th gainst th s in an e perations guished h	exemplary man i, including , and imself by examples of	the nner. Operations is courage the in-
SUMMARY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Monor is recommended on hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot in conne- epublic of Vietnam, articipating in  nd composure under	Platoon Sergean her ction with open (from performed major , he repeated fire. (Include	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a to his dutie combat o	ad leader th gainst th s in an e perations guished h	exemplary man i, including , and imself by examples of	the nner. Operations is courage the in-
SUMBALARY OF ACTION (Include dates, ass When Medal of Monor is recommended on, hile serving as a ( Patrol leader), (ot in conne- epublic of Vietnam, articipating in  nd composure under	Platoon Sergean her ction with open (from performed major , he repeated fire. (Include	nt), (Squ ) wi rations a to his dutie combat o	ad leader th gainst th s in an e perations guished h	exemplary man i, including , and imself by examples of	the nner. Operations is courage the in-

DivBul 1650 NAVPERS 1650/6 (8-67) (BACK)	•				•		
28 Vot 1968 28 SUMMARY OF ACTION (Cont'd)		<del></del>					
٠							- All
							•
Constantly concern trained his men an	d molded them i	nto	an eff	fective figl	hting force.	-	
evotion to duty to corps and the Nava	leadership, pro hroughout refle	fess	ional	competance	and steadfas	t Marine	
29. I certify that the facts contained !	herein are known to me.		·				
NAME, RANK, TITLE OF ORIGINATOR				SIGNATURE		-	
30. FIRST ENDORSEMENT From:					Date:		
To: Via: (1) (2)							
(3)  1. Forwarded, readdressed.							
	ation is concurred in.		Recommend	modification of recomm	mendation (See attached sh	eel)	
Approval not reco	ommended for the following rea	son(s):					
31 FORWARDING ENDORSEMENT	S BY VIA ADDRESSEE(S)				(Signature)		=
VIA RECOMMEND	ATION D	ATE EIVED	DATE FORWARDED	RANI	K, SIGNATURE AND TITL	.E	
1							
2							
3							
12. DISPOSITION OF BASIC RECOMMENDAT!	ON BY AWARDING AUTHORITY	S	IGNATURE	<u> </u>		DATE	
ENCLOSURE (1)			2				